

## GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

**Executive Committee  
401 Hwy 281 NE  
Carrington, North Dakota**

**September 25, 2025**

### **A G E N D A**

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| 11:15 a.m. | I. Call to Order & Pledge of Allegiance – Jay Anderson                 |
| 11:16 a.m. | II. Announcements & Introductions – Jay Anderson                       |
| 11:17 a.m. | III. Roll Call – Lisa Schafer  |
| 11:18 a.m. | IV. Public Comment Period – Jay Anderson                               |
| 11:33 a.m. | V. <b>Consideration of Minutes</b> – Jay Anderson                      |
|            | A. <b>&gt;June 19, 2025</b>  |
| 11:33 a.m. | VI. Financial Report – Merri Mooridian                                 |
|            | A. <b>&gt;*Financial Statements</b>                                    |
|            | B. <b>&gt;*2025 Budget Revisions</b>                                   |
|            | C. >Budget Timeline  |
| 11:45 a.m. | VII. O&M Update – Ryan Anderson  |
| 11:50 a.m. | VIII. >Irrigation Update – Ryan Anderson                               |
|            | A. >2025 Irrigation Map  |
| 11:55 a.m. | IX. ND Water Users/Coalition/Irrigation Assoc. Report – Dani Quissell  |
|            | A. >Policy Update  |
|            | B. >Memo to Executive Committee  |
| 12:05 p.m. | X. Snake Creek Pumping Plant Cofferdam Removal – Kip Kovar             |
| 12:15 p.m. | <b>Catered Lunch</b>   |
| 1:00 p.m.  | XI. GDU Facilities Title Transfer – Duane DeKrey/Kip Kovar             |
| 1:05 p.m.  | XII. MR&I Report – Larry Kassian                                       |
|            | A. >MR&I Construction Reports  |
|            | B. >Water Supply Assistance Grant Program                              |
|            | 1. >Approved Projects  |
| 1:10 p.m.  | XIII. Department of Water Resources Report – Pat Fridgen               |
| 1:20 p.m.  | XIV. Red River Valley Water Supply Project Update                      |
|            | A. >Work Plan & Construction Update – Kip Kovar/Kurt Ronnekamp         |
|            | 1. <b>&gt;TO 1520 Operational Planning, Phase 3, Amendment No. 1</b>   |
|            | 2. <b>&gt;TO 1630 Project Management Information Services, Phase 3</b> |
|            | B. >2023-2025 Revised Biennium Work Plan/Budget                        |
|            | C. >2025-2027 Draft Biennium Work Plan/Budget                          |
|            | D. >Program Schedule   |

- E. User Engagement Update – Steve Burian
  - 1. >Prospective Users Update
  - 2. >**\*Memorandum of Commitment – Traill County**
- F. Financial Update – Merri Mooridian
  - 1. Interim Financing Agreement Series F
    - a. Report on Bond Attorney Meeting – Tami Norgard
- G. >LAWA Term Sheet – Tami Norgard
  - 1. >Garrison Diversion's Response
- 2:35 p.m. XV. LAWA Update – Brent Bogar
- 2:45 p.m. XVI. General Manager's Report – Duane DeKrey
  - A. >**Proposed 2026 GD CD Meeting Dates**
- 2:50 p.m. XVII. Dakota Dynamics Update – Jay Anderson
- 2:55 p.m. XVIII. Upcoming Events – Jay Anderson
  - A. Garrison Diversion Meetings
    - 1. >2025 Meeting Dates
  - B. LAWA Board Meeting – October 14, Fargo
  - C. ND Association of Counties Conference – October 26-28, Bismarck
  - D. Family Farm Alliance Conference – October 30 & 31, Reno, NV
  - E. >NWRA Annual Conference & Leadership Forum – Nov. 5-7, Tucson, AZ
  - F. LAWA Board Meeting – November 12, Fargo
  - G. GD CD Social – December 9, Bismarck
  - H. Joint ND Water/Upper Missouri Water Conference – Dec. 9-12, Bismarck
  - I. LAWA Board Meeting – January 13, Fargo
  - J. Red River Basin Commission Conference – January 13-15, Winnipeg
  - K. LAWA Board Meeting – February 10, Fargo
  - L. Rural Water Expo – February 10-12, Fargo
- 2:58 p.m. XIX. Other – Jay Anderson
- 3:00 p.m. XX. Adjourn

**Bold is an Action Item**

**\* is a Roll Call Vote**

The following minutes are in draft form subject to review and approval by the Executive Committee at its next meeting.

25-98

## **GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

**Garrison Diversion Conservancy District  
Carrington, North Dakota  
June 19, 2025**

A meeting of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Executive Committee was held on June 19, 2025, at the Garrison Diversion headquarters in Carrington, North Dakota. The meeting was called to order by Acting Chairman Bischoff at 11 a.m.

#### **MEMBERS PRESENT**

Vice Chairman Greg Bischoff  
Second Vice Chairman Jeff LeDoux  
Director Dave Anderson  
Director Nikki Boote  
Director Bruce Klein  
Director Larry Kassian  
Director Brian Orn  
Director Mike Tweed  
Director Alan Walter  
Secretary Duane DeKrey

#### **MEMBERS ABSENT**

Chairman Jay Anderson  
Director Jason Siegert

#### **ANNOUNCEMENTS AND INTRODUCTIONS**

Duane DeKrey, Secretary, introduced Carter Schmitz of Kindred, who will be spending the summer with Garrison Diversion as an engineering intern.

#### **OTHERS PRESENT**

Garrison Diversion staff members and others were present. A copy of the registration sheet is attached to these minutes as Annex I.

The meeting was recorded to assist with compilation of the minutes.

#### **READING OF THE MINUTES**

**Motion by Director Orn to dispense with a reading of the March 13, 2025, Executive Committee meeting minutes and approve them as distributed. Second by Second Vice Chairman LeDoux. Upon voice vote, motion carried.**

## **FINANCIAL REPORT**

**Financial Statements** - - Merri Mooridian, Administrative Officer, Garrison Diversion, reviewed the financial statements for the period of January 1 through May 31, 2025. Copies of the financial statements are attached to these minutes as Annex II.

Revenues through May 31 are broken out as follows: General Fund \$4,995,039; MR&I \$5,755,411; Operations and Maintenance \$1,976,632; Red River Valley Water Supply Project \$35,953,477 and Irrigation Fund \$85,677.

Expenditures were: General Fund \$1,423,436; MR&I \$5,740,139; Operations & Maintenance \$1,377,433; Red River Valley Water Supply Project \$33,380,811; and Irrigation Fund \$142,183.

Total income budget for 2025 is \$162,052,982. Income received through May for all funds is \$48,766,236 or 30% of budget.

The expected expense budget for 2025 including transfers in and out is \$162,691,571. The amount expended is \$42,500,934 or 26% of budget.

Ms. Mooridian next reviewed the detailed expenses by category in each of the Garrison Diversion funds.

Garrison Diversion reserve accounts total \$9,100,184.

The balance of funds held at Bank of North Dakota is \$8,562,508; First International Bank & Trust \$12,570,521; Gate City Bank \$9,746,360 and Bravera \$3,907,223.

**Motion by Director Tweed to accept the Garrison Diversion financial statements for the period of January 1 through May 31, 2025. Second by Director Klein. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Tweed and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: J. Anderson and Siegert. Motion carried.**

**2026 Preliminary Budget** - - Ms. Mooridian stated the accounting department is working to prepare Garrison Diversion's 2026 preliminary budget. She still needs to work through what the expenses will be for the MR&I and Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP) Funds.

Ms. Mooridian added the preliminary budget was brought to this committee in the past; however, with the three percent caps property tax bill that went through, a preliminary budget no longer needs to be sent the county auditors. The board will review the preliminary budget at the quarterly meeting in July. The final budget will be approved in September at the budget hearing and will then be provided to the county auditors.

**Budget Timeline** - - Ms. Mooridian referred to the budget timeline, which is a reference item used in the budget preparation process.

## **LEGISLATIVE RECAP**

Mr. DeKrey provided a recap of the legislative session, reporting the Department of Water Resources (DWR) budget bill, HB1020, ended with \$205 million in funding for the RRVWSP. He



also reported on SB2370, which pertains to surveying. This bill passed, stating that a 90-day notice must be provided to the landowner by certified letter before surveyors can enter the land.

Ms. Mooridian reported on HB1176, which pertains to the three percent cap. She recently attended a meeting among government agencies, and it was indicated that Garrison Diversion is exempt from the three percent cap due to the one mill levy.

### **DRAFT PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY**

Ms. Mooridian informed the board the 2025 legislature enacted a new section into North Dakota Century Code requiring certain public entities to allow public comment at public meetings. Garrison Diversion is not included as a covered entity but has decided to comply with the code.

Ms. Mooridian reviewed the draft public comment policy prepared by Tami Norgard, Vogel Law Firm, included in the meeting packet. A copy of the draft policy is attached to these minutes as Annex III.

The board discussed the public comment policy for meetings, agreeing to limit each speaker to three minutes with a total of 15 minutes per meeting unless extended by the chair. They agreed to add requirements for speakers to provide their name and address, and to allow speakers to represent multiple individuals with the chairman's approval. The board also considered but ultimately decided against allowing written submission of comments.

**Motion by Director Boote to recommend approval of the draft public comment policy with the agreed upon amendments to the full board. Second by Director Walter.**

Director Kassian asked if this policy will apply to Garrison Diversion committee meetings.

Ms. Mooridian said it applies to all public meetings.

**Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Tweed and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: J. Anderson and Siegert. Motion carried.**

### **GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT**

**Dakota Dynamics** - - Mr. DeKrey reported Tanya Wieler, Dakota Dynamics, conducted a climate survey of the Carrington office staff, and a report containing the results was forwarded to each of the staff members.

Mr. DeKrey recently met with Ms. Wieler over Zoom, and she is now preparing a draft organizational chart and asked that job descriptions for each staff member be forwarded to her. After that, she will meet with each of the staff members again.

Ms. Wieler is being directed by the officers of board. She has been asked to assist with succession planning, the employee evaluation process and goal setting.

Mr. DeKrey added Ms. Wieler is also updating Garrison Diversion's employee handbook.

Mr. DeKrey informed the committee a few of the staff members at Brownstein Hyatt Farber and Schreck (BHFS), who are Garrison Diversion's lobbyists in Washington, DC, have started their own firm called the Bernhardt Group. As a result, Garrison Diversion will no longer contract with BHFS and will now work with the Bernhardt Group. There should be no noticeable change, and the monthly retainer will remain the same.

### **ND WATER USERS/COALITION/IRRIGATION ASSOCIATION REPORT**

Dani Quissell, ND Water Users Association (NDWUA), provided updates on summer water tours and the joint summer meeting happening at the Spirit Lake Casino and Resort in Devils Lake July 9 and 10.

### **O&M UPATE**

Ryan Anderson, Engineer, Garrison Diversion, provided an update on ongoing O&M work, including slide repairs and canal maintenance.

### **IRRIGATION UPDATE**

Mr. Anderson reported work continues with a landowner to irrigate from the east end of Lake Audubon. Another irrigator has also expressed interest in this project. This project could be between 800 to 1,000 acres.

There is also interest from two landowners outside of Turtle Lake. This is a smaller project with three pivots and up to 200 acres.

### **BUREAU OF RECLAMATION REPORT**

Mr. DeKrey referred to the Bureau of Reclamation's (Reclamation) June 19, 2025, written report summarizing Reclamation's ongoing projects and activities. This is provided for the board's information. A copy of the report is attached to these minutes as Annex IV.

### **GDU FACILITIES TITLE TRANSFER**

Kip Kovar, District Engineer, Garrison Diversion, stated meetings have taken place with Wells and Eddy County Commissions regarding the potential for transferring the New Rockford Canal to a new entity. Landowners were asked for ideas for possible uses of the canal. Suggestions included using it as a legal drain or a wetland mitigation bank.

The committee discussed a canal transfer proposal, focusing on answering key questions about its potential use before completing a full report. They explored the possibility of transferring the canal to the state of North Dakota or a county, with Mr. Kovar noting that individual landowners could be given the canal if transferred to Garrison Diversion. The conversation touched on Reclamation's process for environmental impact statements, comparing the current streamlined approach to the previous lengthy and costly process. The committee also considered the practical aspects of maintaining the canal and the potential for restoring it to its original free-flowing state, though Mr. Kovar expressed doubt about the feasibility of this option.

## **MR&I REPORT**

**MR&I Construction Reports** - - Mr. DeKrey reviewed the MR&I construction report dated May 31. MR&I expenditures in 2025 are \$1,496,544, which have gone toward the Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS) and Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) Projects. Remaining federal MR&I funds are \$14,848,343.

The 2025 Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) expenditures total \$4,204,174, which went to the NAWS Project. Remaining funds are \$31,008,867. Copies of these reports are attached to these minutes as Annex V.

**Water Supply Assistance Grant Program (WSAGP)** - - Director Kassian, Chairman, MR&I Committee, informed the committee 2025 WSAGP fund expenditures total \$46,971. The MR&I Committee met in May and awarded \$302,076 in WSAGP funds. The balance remaining in the WSAGP fund as of May 31 is \$382,624.

The next application deadline is August 1, 2025.

## **DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES**

Pat Fridgen, DWR, presented their budget, highlighting \$615 million is available for new projects, including a \$260 million line of credit with \$50 million specifically designated for the Southwest Pipeline Project. Within the large regional purpose funding category, \$358.6 million is available. Of that amount, \$205 million is for the RRVWSP. Last week, during the State Water Commission (SWC) meeting, the first request for \$150 million received for the RRVWSP cost share was approved by the commission. In addition, the SWC consented on the \$55 million grant from the Bank of North Dakota (BND) to help cover the RRVWSP local cost share.

The SWC was also directed to conduct two studies: one on cost share policy through 2039 and another on regional water system governance and finance for the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS), Southwest Water Authority and the RRVWSP.

## **RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (RRVWSP)**

**Construction Update** - - Mr. Kovar covered updates on various construction projects for the RRVWSP, including progress on Contracts 5B, 5D, 5C, and 6A. Carstensen Construction has laid 6.3 miles of pipe for 5D, while Garney Construction is near completion on 5B with two miles of restoration remaining. Oscar Renda Contracting is making slow progress on 5C due to challenging terrain, and 6A will begin pipe installation after July 4<sup>th</sup>.

### **Work Plan Update**

Mr. Kovar referred to the RRVWSP Work Plan Update dated June 13, 2025, a copy which is attached to these minutes as Annex VI. This gives an update on the contracts under design and construction.

**Biennium Draft Work Plan 2023-2025** - - Mr. Kovar referred to the 2023-2025 Biennium Work Plan totaling \$246 million dated June 5, 2025, which is attached to these minutes as Annex VII.

**Biennium Draft Work Plan 2025-2027** - - Mr. Kovar referred to the 2025-2027 Biennium Work Plan totaling \$273 million dated June 5, 2025, which is attached to these minutes as Annex VIII.

The big-ticket items for this work plan are Contracts 6B, 6C and 7A, which total roughly 25 miles of pipe. Also of significance is the first contract at the biota water treatment plant.

#### 2025-2027 State Water Commission & WIRFL Submission

Ms. Mooridian reiterated there is \$205 million in state cost share funding included in HB1020 for the RRVWSP. The SWC has approved \$150 million. She referred to the resolution authorizing Garrison Diversion to submit the second application requesting the additional \$55 million. In turn, \$18.33 million will also be requested in Water Infrastructure Revolving Loan funds.

Acting Chairman Bischoff read the resolution aloud to the board members, a copy which is attached to these minutes as Annex IX.

**Motion by Director Walter to approve the resolution authorizing the submittal of the funding application to the Department of Water Resources requesting \$55,000,000 for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project. Second by Director Orn. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Tweed and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: J. Anderson and Siegert. Motion carried.**

**Program Schedule** - - Mr. Kovar referred to the RRVWSP Program Schedule dated June 5, 2025, which shows the active construction contracts along with a timeline for each contract. All recent updates are highlighted.

#### **User Engagement Update**

##### Prospective Users Update

Steve Burian, Burian & Associates, reported 20 Memorandums of Commitment (MOC) had been signed with 157.77 cfs of capacity nominated.

Mr. Burian said since his last report, the user outreach team has kept in touch with the systems they had previously been in contract with, and he is pleased to inform the committee that Walsh Rural Water District and Agassiz Water Users District have signed MOCs.

##### Memorandum of Commitment Approvals

Acting Chairman Bischoff referred to copies of the MOCs signed by Walsh Rural Water and Agassiz Water Users Districts included with the meeting materials, calling for a motion to approve the documents. Copies of the MOCs are attached to these minutes as Annex X and XI, respectively.

**Motion by Second Vice Chairman LeDoux to approve the RRVWSP Memorandum of Commitments by and between the Lake Agassiz Water Authority, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Walsh Rural Water District and Agassiz Water Users District. Second by Director Tweed. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, Orn, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: J. Anderson and Siegert. Motion carried.**

**Draft Operational Responsibilities** - - Mr. Kovar said over the last few months, LAWA has indicated they would like more involvement on the operations side of the RRVWSP, particularly regarding water releases and monitoring.

Mr. Kovar stated there are certain operational items that make sense for LAWA to be involved with. There are also appropriate roles and responsibilities that make sense for Garrison Diversion to be involved with in operating the RRVWSP.

Mr. Kovar reviewed areas of responsibility and questions in regard to operational planning, including water monitoring, financial allocations, user agreements, drought monitoring, infrastructure operations and water accounting.

Mr. Kovar and Mr. Burian explained plans for creating a dashboard to consolidate data from various sources for real-time monitoring of water supplies and drought conditions.

Discussion focused on water management challenges in North Dakota, particularly the difficulties in forecasting river flows due to weather variability and long lag times between reservoirs. The 24-day lag time between Lake Ashtabula and Fargo makes accurate long-term flow predictions difficult, and the need for careful water balancing across multiple infrastructure components including pump stations, treatment plants, and reservoirs was emphasized.

The committee discussed the governance responsibilities, proposing LAWA should handle project water releases and user agreements, Garrison Diversion would lead coordination on drought monitoring and would also manage infrastructure operations. The DWR would regulate water tracking coordination and water accounting tools.

Further conversation took place regarding operational plans and policy shifts regarding water management, particularly concerning the involvement of the LAWA board and the Corps of Engineers (Corps). Mr. Burian commented on the complexity of water release processes, emphasizing the need for coordination between the DWR, the Corps and LAWA.

#### City of Washburn

Mr. DeKrey referred to the City of Washburn's letter relating to the RRVWSP. The city wishes to reaffirm its interest in participating in the Project, but due to recent changes in funding programs and loss of its Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) grant, the city is requesting Garrison Diversion not pursue any immediate work related to Washburn's connection to the RRVWSP. This will allow them time to reassess the city's financial strategy, as well as other funding alternatives. A copy of the letter is attached to these minutes as Annex XII.

**Financial Update** - - Ms. Mooridian reported she has received the paperwork for the WIRLF of \$50 million from the BND. The Series F Interim Financing Agreement will now need approval in order to have the local cost share secured. The agreement has been shared with the attorneys from Fargo and Grand Forks for their comments.

**LAWA Correspondence** - - Acting Chairman Bischoff referred to the letters distributed to the committee members, explaining there has been correspondence back and forth between LAWA

and Garrison Diversion chairmen on different issues, including operations and working relationships. Copies of these letters are provided for the committee's information.

**UPCOMING EVENTS**

Acting Chairman Bischoff reviewed a list of upcoming water-related meetings and events.

**OTHER**

There being no other business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 1:50 p.m.

(SEAL)

---

Greg Bischoff, Acting Chairman

---

Duane DeKrey, Secretary

# REGISTRATION

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

### Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

June 19, 2025

NAME	ORGANIZATION
Lisa Schoppe	GDCCD
Bill [Signature]	GDCCD Wells Co.
Mike Thigpen	GDCCD Eddy
Bruce Klein	GDCCD L. Mohr
JEFF LeDoux	" CASS CO
Brian Orr	" Sargent Co
Steve Mohr	GDCCD Foster Co.
VANCE MILLER	BV
Tommy Norquist	Vogel Law Firm
Art Rasmussen	BV
Meri [Signature]	GDCCD
Dani Quinell	NO WUA
Joe Zanner	AMERICAN
Carter Schmitz	GDCCD
Kyle [Signature]	GDCCD
[Signature]	GDCCD
<b>On Line</b>	
Ken Vein	Garrison Diversion
Kenny Rogers	Garrison Diversion
Shawn Gaddie	Advanced Engineering
Steve Burian	Burian & Associates
Pat Fridgen	Department of Water Resources
Jarret Bauer	Garrison Diversion



Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Combined Statement of Revenues and Expenses For the Five Months Ending May 31, 2025						
	General Fund	Municipal Rural, and Industrial Fund	Operations Maintenance Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Irrigation Fund	Total
Beginning Bank Balance	\$9,983,347	\$5,723	\$640,482	\$5,227,946	\$177,850	16,035,348
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Revenue from Sale of Fixed Assets			26,150			26,150
Miscellaneous Income	1,935				685	2,620
Interest Income	330,559		7,372	50,170	2,554	390,655
Tax Levy	4,495,851					4,495,851
State Aid Distribution	124,538					124,538
Contract Revenue	42,156	5,755,411	1,871,446	35,903,307	82,438	43,654,758
Non-Project Income			71,664			71,664
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$4,995,039</b>	<b>\$5,755,411</b>	<b>\$1,976,632</b>	<b>\$35,953,477</b>	<b>\$85,677</b>	<b>\$48,766,236</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
Director Expense	88,252					88,252
Employee Expense	558,005	39,395	1,060,373			1,657,773
Administrative Expense	140,396	25	42,995		25	183,441
Public Education	38,459					38,459
Professional Services	163,201			349,023		512,224
Irrigation Development						0
Water Supply Projects	46,971					46,971
GDCD Recreation Project	236,876					236,876
DWRA Recreation Project	677					677
Maintenance & Repairs	49,835		244,481		114,096	408,412
Capital Purchases	100,764		29,584			130,348
Construction in Progress				32,700,297		32,700,297
MR&I Project Expenses		5,700,719				5,700,719
Principal Debt Payments				189,690	27,145	216,835
Interest Payments				141,801	917	142,718
<b>Total Expenditures *</b>	<b>\$ 1,423,436</b>	<b>\$ 5,740,139</b>	<b>\$ 1,377,433</b>	<b>\$ 33,380,811</b>	<b>\$ 142,183</b>	<b>\$ 42,064,002</b>
<b>Transfer In/Out</b>	<b>436,932</b>	<b>(15,297)</b>	<b>(453,468)</b>	<b>31,833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 4,008,535</b>	<b>\$ (25)</b>	<b>\$ 145,731</b>	<b>\$ 2,604,499</b>	<b>\$ (56,506)</b>	<b>\$ 6,702,234</b>
<b>Net Change in Assets</b>	<b>(1,206,721)</b>		<b>550,423</b>	<b>(31,833)</b>	<b>3,835</b>	<b>\$ (684,296)</b>
<b>Ending Bank Balance</b>	<b>\$ 12,785,161</b>	<b>\$ 5,698</b>	<b>\$ 1,336,636</b>	<b>\$ 7,800,612</b>	<b>\$ 125,179</b>	<b>\$ 22,053,286</b>



<b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b> <b>INCOME BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT</b> <b>For the Five Months Ending May 31, 2025</b>				
General, O&M MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	Budget for 2025	Income Received to May 31, 2025	Percentage of Amount Budgeted	Balance of 2025 Budget
Irrigation Admin	\$ 975	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 975
Lease Income	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -	\$ 2,620	0.0%	\$ (2,620)
Revenue Sale of Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ 26,150	0.0%	\$ (26,150)
Interest Income	\$ 464,760	\$ 390,655	84.1%	\$ 74,105
Tax Levy	\$ 4,137,404	\$ 4,495,851	108.7%	\$ (358,447)
State Aid	\$ 282,596	\$ 124,538	44.1%	\$ 158,058
General Fund Contract Revenue	\$ 73,500	\$ 42,156	57.4%	\$ 31,344
O&M Contract Revenue	\$ 5,648,546	\$ 1,871,446	33.1%	\$ 3,777,100
MR&I Contract Revenue	\$ 30,111,940	\$ 5,755,411	19.1%	\$ 24,356,529
RRVWSP Contract Revenue	\$120,662,983	\$ 35,903,307	29.8%	\$ 84,759,676
Irrigation Fund Revenue	\$ 483,300	\$ 82,438	17.1%	\$ 400,862
Project Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Non-Project Revenue	\$ 186,978	\$ 71,664	38.3%	\$ 115,314
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$162,052,982</b>	<b>\$48,766,236</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>\$113,286,746</b>

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
Expense Budget Analysis Statement						
For the Five Months Ending May 31, 2025						
General, O&M MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	Budget for 2024	Expenditures Charged to 2024 Budget	Budget for 2025	Expenditures to May 31, 2025	Percentage Spent Amount Budgeted	Balance of Budget
<b>Expenses</b>						
Director Expenses	\$ 255,000	\$ 233,544	\$ 295,730	\$ 88,252	29.8%	\$ 207,478
Employee Expenses	\$ 4,218,300	\$ 3,734,661	\$ 4,336,549	\$ 1,657,773	38.2%	\$ 2,678,776
Administrative Expenses	\$ 363,800	\$ 357,249	\$ 415,428	\$ 183,441	44.2%	\$ 231,987
Public Education	\$ 193,000	\$ 106,008	\$ 205,925	\$ 38,459	18.7%	\$ 167,466
Professional Services	\$ 2,202,600	\$ 1,154,755	\$ 2,632,011	\$ 512,224	19.5%	\$ 2,119,787
Irrigation Development	\$ 123,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 76,000	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 76,000
Water Supply Program	\$ 300,000	\$ 204,462	\$ 300,000	\$ 46,971	15.7%	\$ 253,029
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,136,839	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 236,876	19.0%	\$ 1,013,124
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,352	\$ 10,000	\$ 677	6.8%	\$ 9,323
Irrigation District Expense	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 2,000
Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 1,358,100	\$ 906,869	\$ 1,408,474	\$ 408,412	29.0%	\$ 1,000,062
Capital Purchases	\$ 1,655,797	\$ 1,512,882	\$ 990,000	\$ 130,348	13.2%	\$ 859,652
Construction in Progress	\$ 118,750,000	\$ 79,677,421	\$ 118,750,000	\$ 32,700,297	27.5%	\$ 86,049,703
MR&I Fund	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 10,519,994	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 5,700,719	19.0%	\$ 24,299,281
Principal on Debt Repayment	\$ 610,053	\$ 608,765	\$ 507,911	\$ 216,835	42.7%	\$ 291,076
Interest on Debt Repayment	\$ 270,947	\$ 271,085	\$ 370,071	\$ 142,718	38.6%	\$ 227,353
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 161,462,597</b>	<b>\$ 100,512,886</b>	<b>\$ 161,550,099</b>	<b>\$ 42,064,002</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>\$ 119,486,097</b>
<b>Transfers In/Out</b>						
MR&I	\$ 23,000	\$ 18,709	\$ 22,000	\$ 15,297	69.5%	\$ 6,703
O&M	\$ 698,418	\$ 718,555	\$ 1,119,472	\$ 453,468	40.5%	\$ 666,004
Irrigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -
RRVWSP	\$ -	\$ (617,669)	\$ -	\$ (31,833)	0.0%	\$ 31,833
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 721,418</b>	<b>\$ 119,595</b>	<b>\$ 1,141,472</b>	<b>\$ 436,932</b>	<b>38.3%</b>	<b>\$ 704,540</b>
<b>Total Expenses &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 162,184,015</b>	<b>\$ 100,632,481</b>	<b>\$ 162,691,571</b>	<b>\$ 42,500,934</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>\$ 120,190,637</b>

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT For the Five Months Ending May 31, 2025						
	Budget 1/1/24 to 12/31/24	Expenditures Chargeable to 2024 Budget	Budget 1/1/25 to 12/31/25	2025 Actual as of 5/31/2025	Balance of Budget as of 5/31/2025	Percentage of Budget Spent
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>						
<b>Directors Expense</b>						
Directors Per Diem	\$ 135,000	\$ 124,810	\$ 151,200	\$ 47,475	\$ 103,725	31.4%
Directors Expense	\$ 120,000	\$ 108,734	\$ 144,530	\$ 40,777	\$ 103,753	28.2%
<b>Total Directors Expense</b>	<b>\$ 255,000</b>	<b>\$ 233,544</b>	<b>\$ 295,730</b>	<b>\$ 88,252</b>	<b>\$ 207,478</b>	<b>29.8%</b>
<b>Employee Expense</b>						
Employee Salaries	\$ 972,000	\$ 820,846	\$ 1,071,500	\$ 350,299	\$ 721,201	32.7%
General Manager Exp	\$ 21,000	\$ 15,114	\$ 21,000	\$ 4,783	\$ 16,217	22.8%
<b>Travel</b>	<b>\$ 61,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,190</b>	<b>\$ 72,000</b>	<b>\$ 32,203</b>	<b>\$ 39,797</b>	<b>44.7%</b>
Admn Officer - Merri Mooridian	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,373	\$ 25,000	\$ 2,828	\$ 22,172	11.3%
Dist. Engr - Kip Kovar	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,362	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,513	\$ 7,487	25.1%
Engineer - Ryan Anderson	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,564	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,115	\$ 4,885	18.6%
Dir. Comm. - Kim Cook	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,910	\$ 6,000	\$ 546	\$ 5,454	9.1%
Emp Exp Other	\$ 15,000	\$ 3,981	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,201	\$ (201)	100.8%
<b>Professional Development</b>	<b>\$ 17,000</b>	<b>\$ 404</b>	<b>\$ 17,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,822</b>	<b>\$ 15,178</b>	<b>10.7%</b>
Employee Training	\$ 15,000	\$ 404	\$ 15,000	\$ 1,822	\$ 13,178	12.1%
Wellness Program	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.0%
<b>Benefits</b>	<b>\$ 451,000</b>	<b>\$ 375,161</b>	<b>\$ 540,610</b>	<b>\$ 168,898</b>	<b>\$ 371,712</b>	<b>31.2%</b>
GDCD FICA	\$ 82,000	\$ 66,557	\$ 87,535	\$ 31,014	\$ 56,521	35.4%
Retirement	\$ 149,000	\$ 128,699	\$ 157,500	\$ 56,225	\$ 101,275	35.7%
Hospital & Life Insurance	\$ 191,000	\$ 159,373	\$ 242,000	\$ 70,284	\$ 171,716	29.0%
Unemployment Comp	\$ 5,000	\$ 248	\$ 5,275	\$ 1,996	\$ 3,279	37.8%
Dental / Vision Ins.	\$ 13,000	\$ 12,637	\$ 18,425	\$ 6,130	\$ 12,295	33.3%
Work Force Safety	\$ 1,000	\$ 499	\$ 1,175	\$ (6)	\$ 1,181	-0.5%
Long-Term Disability Ins	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,148	\$ 10,700	\$ 3,255	\$ 7,445	30.4%
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000	0.0%
<b>Total Employee Expense</b>	<b>\$ 1,522,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,224,715</b>	<b>\$ 1,722,110</b>	<b>\$ 558,005</b>	<b>\$ 1,164,105</b>	<b>32.4%</b>
<b>Administration</b>						
Postage	\$ 5,500	\$ 4,822	\$ 4,400	\$ 1,166	\$ 3,234	26.5%
Communications	\$ 16,000	\$ 12,983	\$ 16,600	\$ 5,443	\$ 11,157	32.8%
Utilities	\$ 35,000	\$ 36,211	\$ 39,200	\$ 19,224	\$ 19,976	49.0%
Meetings & Events	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,284	\$ 29,400	\$ 2,735	\$ 26,665	9.3%
Subscriptions/Publications	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,511	\$ 6,500	\$ 5,781	\$ 719	88.9%
Miscellaneous	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,611	\$ 3,500	\$ 1,006	\$ 2,494	28.7%
Data Processing	\$ 74,500	\$ 77,044	\$ 61,550	\$ 28,317	\$ 33,233	46.0%
Employee Recruiting	\$ 1,725	\$ 1,721	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	0.0%
Supplies	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,335	\$ 12,300	\$ 3,247	\$ 9,053	26.4%
Small Office Equipment	\$ 11,232	\$ 13,308	\$ 32,500	\$ 12,612	\$ 19,888	38.8%
Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 13,073	\$ 14,000	\$ 8,112	\$ 5,888	57.9%
Insurance	\$ 26,000	\$ 24,751	\$ 19,200	\$ 12,853	\$ 6,347	66.9%
Annual Independent Audit	\$ 40,543	\$ 40,543	\$ 45,150	\$ 39,900	\$ 5,250	88.4%
<b>Total Administration</b>	<b>\$ 259,000</b>	<b>\$ 257,197</b>	<b>\$ 289,300</b>	<b>\$ 140,396</b>	<b>\$ 148,904</b>	<b>48.5%</b>
<b>Public Education</b>						
GDCD Tours	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,150	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,891	\$ 6,109	38.9%
ND Water Users Ass'n Dues	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	100.0%
ND Water Coalition Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ -	100.0%
ND Water Magazine	\$ 18,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	0.0%
Missouri River Joint Board	\$ 51,000	\$ 38,412	\$ 61,925	\$ -	\$ 61,925	0.0%
Upper Sheyenne	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.0%
Conference Booth Fees, Sponsorships	\$ 20,000	\$ 9,748	\$ 20,000	\$ 528	\$ 19,472	2.6%
Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000	\$ 698	\$ 10,000	\$ 40	\$ 9,960	0.4%
<b>Total Public Education</b>	<b>\$ 193,000</b>	<b>\$ 106,008</b>	<b>\$ 205,925</b>	<b>\$ 38,459</b>	<b>\$ 167,466</b>	<b>18.7%</b>

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT For the Five Months Ending May 31, 2025						
	Budget 1/1/24 to 12/31/24	Expenditures Chargeable to 2024 Budget	Budget 1/1/25 to 12/31/25	2025 Actual as of 5/31/2025	Balance of Budget as of 5/31/2025	Percentage of Budget Spent
<b>Professional Services</b>						
Communications	\$ 140,000	\$ 115,037	\$ 140,000	\$ 963	\$ 139,037	0.7%
Engineering	\$ 125,000	\$ 24,864	\$ 125,000	\$ 1,479	\$ 123,521	1.2%
<b>RRVWSP Development</b>	\$ 313,000	\$ 29,460	\$ 273,000	\$ 67,737	\$ 205,263	24.8%
Technical Support for LAWA	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	0.0%
Engineering	\$ 100,000	\$ 5,327	\$ 50,000	\$ 233	\$ 49,767	0.5%
Legal	\$ 122,000	\$ 27,285	\$ 132,000	\$ 64,690	\$ 67,310	49.0%
Financial	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.0%
Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ (3,263)	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.0%
Meeting, Misc. Exp	\$ 16,000	\$ 111	\$ 16,000	\$ 2,814	\$ 13,186	17.6%
Prof Services Other	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 9,099	\$ 35,901	20.2%
Legal Services	\$ 158,000	\$ 165,435	\$ 200,000	\$ 83,923	\$ 116,077	42.0%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>\$ 781,000</b>	<b>\$ 334,796</b>	<b>\$ 783,000</b>	<b>\$ 163,201</b>	<b>\$ 619,799</b>	<b>20.8%</b>
<b>Irrigation Development</b>						
ND Irrigation Association	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.0%
NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site	\$ -	\$ 452,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Robert Titus Lease	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Irrigation Development	\$ 26,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 26,000	\$ -	\$ 26,000	0.0%
<b>Total Irrigation Development</b>	<b>\$ 123,000</b>	<b>\$ 537,150</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Recreation</b>						
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,136,839	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 236,876	\$ 1,013,124	19.0%
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,352	\$ 10,000	\$ 677	\$ 9,323	6.8%
<b>Total Recreation</b>	<b>\$ 1,160,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,140,191</b>	<b>\$ 1,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 237,553</b>	<b>\$ 1,022,447</b>	<b>18.9%</b>
<b>Water Supply Grant Program</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 204,462</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 46,971</b>	<b>\$ 253,029</b>	<b>15.7%</b>
<b>Irrigation Districts Expense</b>						
Irrigation Districts	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.0%
<b>Total Irrigation Districts Expense</b>	<b>\$ 2,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,000</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>						
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 27,000	\$ 25,353	\$ 27,000	\$ 8,213	\$ 18,787	30.4%
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.0%
Land & Bldg Maintenance	\$ 35,000	\$ 37,328	\$ 35,000	\$ 33,848	\$ 1,152	96.7%
Auto Expense	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,380	\$ 20,000	\$ 7,774	\$ 12,226	38.9%
<b>Total Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>	<b>\$ 82,000</b>	<b>\$ 78,061</b>	<b>\$ 92,000</b>	<b>\$ 49,835</b>	<b>\$ 42,165</b>	<b>54.2%</b>
<b>Capital Purchases</b>						
Office Equip & Furniture	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 137,000	\$ 10,293	\$ 126,707	7.5%
Yard Equipment	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	0.0%
Vehicle	\$ 80,000	\$ 27,182	\$ 142,000	\$ 90,471	\$ 51,529	63.7%
Land and Buildings	\$ 504,797	\$ 96,236	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ 270,000	0.0%
<b>Total Capital Purchases</b>	<b>\$ 654,797</b>	<b>\$ 123,418</b>	<b>\$ 569,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,764</b>	<b>\$ 468,236</b>	<b>17.7%</b>
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>\$ 5,331,797</b>	<b>\$ 4,239,542</b>	<b>\$ 5,595,065</b>	<b>\$ 1,423,436</b>	<b>\$ 4,171,629</b>	<b>25.4%</b>

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT For the Five Months Ending May 31, 2025						
	Budget 1/1/24 to 12/31/24	Expenditures Chargeable to 2024 Budget	Budget 1/1/25 to 12/31/25	2025 Actual as of 5/31/2025	Balance of Budget as of 5/31/2025	Percentage of Budget Spent
<b>IRRIGATION FUND</b>						
<b>McClusky Canal Irrigation:</b>	\$ 418,100	\$ 197,626	\$ 271,000	\$ 114,121	\$ 156,879	42.1%
Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Operations	\$ 418,100	\$ 197,626	\$ 271,000	\$ 114,121	\$ 156,879	42.1%
<b>Debt Payments</b>	\$ 218,000	\$ 216,868	\$ 215,000	\$ 28,062	\$ 186,938	13.1%
Principal	\$ 187,000	\$ 185,712	\$ 192,000	\$ 27,145	\$ 164,855	14.1%
Interest	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,156	\$ 23,000	\$ 917	\$ 22,083	4.0%
<b>Total Irrigation Fund</b>	<b>\$ 636,100</b>	<b>\$ 414,494</b>	<b>\$ 486,000</b>	<b>\$ 142,183</b>	<b>\$ 343,817</b>	<b>29.3%</b>
<b>GDU O &amp; M</b>						
<b>Salaries and Benefits</b>	\$ 2,538,600	\$ 2,382,782	\$ 2,468,278	\$ 1,034,455	\$ 1,433,823	41.9%
Salaries	\$ 1,688,200	\$ 1,563,318	\$ 1,598,362	\$ 679,078	\$ 919,284	42.5%
Benefits	\$ 850,400	\$ 819,464	\$ 869,916	\$ 355,377	\$ 514,539	40.9%
Travel	\$ 20,000	\$ 18,060	\$ 12,006	\$ 1,274	\$ 10,732	10.6%
Training	\$ 2,700	\$ -	\$ 1,100	\$ -	\$ 1,100	0.0%
Utilities	\$ 82,900	\$ 81,166	\$ 76,300	\$ 36,958	\$ 39,342	48.4%
Contractual Services	\$ 171,600	\$ 113,481	\$ 599,011	\$ -	\$ 599,011	0.0%
Supplies	\$ 374,000	\$ 366,666	\$ 351,033	\$ 157,320	\$ 193,713	44.8%
Capital Purchases	\$ 1,001,000	\$ 937,313	\$ 421,000	\$ 29,584	\$ 391,416	7.0%
Small Equipment Purchases	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Equipment Rental	\$ 7,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000	0.0%
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 450,000	\$ 257,472	\$ 453,441	\$ 85,121	\$ 368,320	18.8%
Safety	\$ 53,000	\$ 31,507	\$ 43,055	\$ 24,644	\$ 18,411	57.2%
Miscellaneous	\$ 21,900	\$ 18,836	\$ 49,828	\$ 6,037	\$ 43,791	12.1%
Materials	\$ 12,000	\$ 7,070	\$ 237,000	\$ 2,040	\$ 234,960	0.9%
<b>Total GDU O &amp; M</b>	<b>\$ 4,749,700</b>	<b>\$ 4,214,353</b>	<b>\$ 4,716,052</b>	<b>\$ 1,377,433</b>	<b>\$ 3,338,619</b>	<b>29.2%</b>
<b>MR&amp;I Fund</b>						
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 82,000	\$ 77,594	\$ 90,000	\$ 39,420	\$ 50,580	43.8%
State Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
MR&I Project Expenditures	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 10,520,019	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 5,700,719	\$ 24,299,281	19.0%
<b>Total MR&amp;I Fund</b>	<b>\$ 30,082,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,597,613</b>	<b>\$ 30,090,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,740,139</b>	<b>\$ 24,349,861</b>	<b>19.1%</b>
<b>RRV Water Supply Project</b>						
Right of Way	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,115,335	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 512,075	\$ 737,925	41.0%
Design/Construction in Progress	\$ 117,500,000	\$ 78,562,085	\$ 117,500,000	\$ 32,188,222	\$ 85,311,778	27.4%
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Professional Services	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 706,478	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 349,023	\$ 900,977	27.9%
Financing/Legal/Administration	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 546,214	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 191,967	\$ 808,033	19.2%
Other Engineering	\$ 250,000	\$ 160,264	\$ 250,000	\$ 157,056	\$ 92,944	62.8%
Debt Payments	\$ 663,000	\$ 662,982	\$ 662,982	\$ 331,491	\$ 331,491	50.0%
Principal	\$ 423,053	\$ 423,053	\$ 315,911	\$ 189,690	\$ 126,221	60.0%
Interest	\$ 239,947	\$ 239,929	\$ 347,071	\$ 141,801	\$ 205,270	40.9%
<b>Total RRVWSP</b>	<b>\$ 120,663,000</b>	<b>\$ 81,046,880</b>	<b>\$ 120,662,982</b>	<b>\$ 33,380,811</b>	<b>\$ 87,282,171</b>	<b>27.7%</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 161,462,597</b>	<b>\$ 100,512,882</b>	<b>\$ 161,550,099</b>	<b>\$ 42,064,002</b>	<b>\$ 119,486,097</b>	<b>26.0%</b>

<b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES STATEMENT May 31, 2025</b>	
<b>OPERATING RESERVE</b>	
Operating Reserve authorized to be established in the amount of \$300,000.00 per resolution of the Board dated January 15, 1970. Limit changed to \$330,000 by Board action on January 6, 1995. Reserve cap removed by Board action July 2, 1997.	\$6,684,591.60
<b>O&amp;M EMERGENCY RESERVE</b>	
O&M Emergency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$500,000.00 by Article 13 (a) of the Master Contract and by action taken by the Board dated January 16, 1970. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$822,817.55 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
<b>DEFICIENCY RESERVE</b>	
Deficiency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by Article 13 (b) of the Master Contract. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$802,287.54 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
<b>PROJECT DEVELOPMENT RESERVE</b>	
Project Development Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by resolution of the Board dated July 17, 1969. Limit changed to \$1,000,000.00 July 1982. Reserve capped at \$915,592.98 by Board action July 2, 1997.	915,592.98
<b>TOTAL GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES</b>	<b>\$9,100,184.58</b>

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Funds in Bank of North Dakota May 31, 2025				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	0.15%		\$ 382,933.81
General	Water Assistance Grant Outstanding	0.15%		\$ 382,624.00
	<b>Total Checking Account Balance</b>			<b>\$ 765,557.81</b>
General	Money Market Savings	0.60%		\$ 7,153,948.65
General	Water Assistance Grant Reserve	0.60%		\$ 473,966.00
General	GF Accrued Leave-Operating Reserve	0.60%		\$ 169,035.99
	<b>Total Savings Account Balance</b>			<b>\$ 7,796,950.64</b>
	<b>Total Deposits</b>			<b>\$ 8,562,508.45</b>

Funds in First International Bank & Trust May 31, 2025				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	CD 118848-O&M Emergency Res.	4.15%	08/29/25	\$ 750,000.00
General	CD 80127125	4.20%	10/05/25	\$ 1,250,000.00
General	CD 80127220 Project Dev Reserve	4.20%	10/21/25	\$ 313,538.98
General	CD 80120161	4.15%	01/19/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80120162	4.15%	01/19/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80123425	4.15%	01/22/26	\$ 2,500,000.00
General	CD 118850-Operating Reserve	4.00%	02/28/26	\$ 50,500.00
General	CD 80125340	4.00%	02/28/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80124990-Operating Reserve	4.00%	05/14/26	\$ 589,000.00
	<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 8,453,038.98</b>
General	Recreation Outstanding-Operating Reserve	3.00%		\$ 2,125,208.92
General	Recreation Money Market Funds	3.00%		\$ 1,016,046.59
General	CD Interest Money Market Funds	3.00%		\$ 19,290.21
General	Recreation Reserve-Operating Reserve	3.00%		\$ 956,936.49
	<b>Total Money Market Account Balance</b>			<b>\$ 4,117,482.21</b>
	<b>Total Deposits</b>			<b>\$ 12,570,521.19</b>
<b>Pledging</b>	Total Deposits			\$ 12,570,521.19
	Less:FDIC Coverage			\$ (250,000.00)
	<b>Deposit Balance to Secure</b>			<b>\$ 12,320,521.19</b>
	<b>Total Pledging Required on all Deposits</b>	X 110%		<b>\$ 13,552,573.31</b>
	Less: Pledging			\$ 15,630,115.22
	<b>Pledging Excess</b>			<b>\$ 3,309,594.03</b>

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Gate City Bank Deposit and Pledging Summary May 31, 2025				
Account Type		Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
Checking Accounts				
x4310	Irrigation Fund	0.00%		\$ 125,179.05
x1561	M R & I Working Fund	0.00%		\$ 5,697.62
x4336	Operations & Maint Ckg & Sweep	3.55%		\$ 1,336,636.45
x4328	Red River Valley Ckg & Sweep	3.55%		\$ 7,800,611.79
				<u>\$ 9,268,124.91</u>
Savings Accounts				
x1546	O&M - Accrued Leave Reserve	3.26%		\$ 185,351.63
x1553	Irrigation - Debt Service Reserve	3.26%		\$ 292,883.52
Total Savings Balance				<u>\$ 478,235.15</u>
Certificates of Deposit				
Total CD Balance				<u>\$ -</u>
Total Deposits				\$ 9,746,360.06
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 9,746,360.06
	Less:FDIC Coverage			(250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			9,496,360.06
	Total Pledging Required on all Deposits		x 110%	10,445,996.07
	Less: Pledging			20,207,871.31
Pledging Excess				\$ 9,761,875.24

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Funds in Bravera Bank & Pledging Summary May 31, 2025				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	3.00%		\$ 105,169.53
	<b>Total Checking Account Balance</b>			<b>\$ 105,169.53</b>
x4424	Certificate of Deposit -Project Dvlpmnt	5.05%	07/26/25	\$ 353,362.19
x6140	Certificate of Deposit	4.45%	09/23/25	\$ 1,000,000.00
x6524	Certificate of Deposit -Operating Reserve	4.45%	10/08/25	\$ 1,000,000.00
x7224	Certificate of Deposit-Deficiency Reserve	4.10%	11/01/25	\$ 200,000.00
x8084	Certificate of Deposit	4.15%	11/27/25	\$ 1,000,000.00
x8616	Certificate of Deposit -Project Dvlpmnt	4.15%	12/13/25	\$ 248,691.81
	<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 3,802,054.00</b>
	<b>Total Deposits</b>			<b>\$ 3,907,223.53</b>
<b>Pledging</b>	Total Deposits			\$ 3,907,223.53
	Less:FDIC Coverage			(250,000.00)
	<b>Deposit Balance to Secure</b>			<b>\$ 3,657,223.53</b>
	<b>Total Pledging Required on all Deposits</b>		x 110%	<b>\$ 4,022,945.88</b>
	Less: Pledging			\$ 4,242,845.00
	<b>Pledging Excess</b>			<b>\$ 219,899.12</b>



**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
GD CD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM  
OUTSTANDING PROJECTS  
July 1, 1990 to May 31, 2025**

COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2025	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2024	EXPENDITURES 1-1-25 to 05-31-25	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 05-31-25
Barnes	Valley City Park Playground	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Barnes	Sheyenne River Water Trail	03-25-25		\$ 34,700.00				\$ 34,700.00
Bottineau	Kramer City Park	09-28-22	\$ 21,250.00				\$ (21,250.00)	\$ -
Bottineau	City of Landa-Restroom Facilitites	09-20-23	\$ 6,250.00		\$ 5,524.38			\$ 725.62
Bottineau	Maxbass Community Park	03-20-24	\$ 31,141.00					\$ 31,141.00
Bottineau	Newburg Park Gazebo	09-16-24	\$ 20,600.00					\$ 20,600.00
Bottineau	Carbury Dam Rec Area Vault Toilet	03-25-25		\$ 5,571.00				\$ 5,571.00
Bottineau	Snow System @ Winter Park Phase II	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Bottineau	Park Benches -Souris	03-25-25		\$ 1,195.00				\$ 1,195.00
Burleigh	American Legion Splash Pad	09-28-22	\$ 30,000.00		\$ 22,416.75	\$ 5,496.25		\$ 2,087.00
Burleigh	Wilton North Park Pickle Ball Court	09-28-22	\$ 2,395.00		\$ 958.10			\$ 1,436.90
Burleigh	Municipal Ballpark Master Plan Improv	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Burleigh	General Sibley Park 2-5 Playground	03-25-25		\$ 16,000.00				\$ 16,000.00
Burleigh	McDowell Dam Shelter/Playground/Path	03-25-25		\$ 28,699.00				\$ 28,699.00
Cass	Brewer Lake Water Hook-ups	03-30-22	\$ 638.00				\$ (638.00)	\$ -
Cass	West Fargo Park District Playground Imp	09-28-22	\$ 16,145.00					\$ 16,145.00
Cass	Harwood-Splash Pad	03-30-23	\$ 27,204.00		\$ 5,444.70			\$ 21,759.30
Cass	North Elmwood Park Restoration	03-30-23	\$ 24,323.00					\$ 24,323.00
Cass	Tower City Pickle Courts	03-30-23	\$ 4,700.00		\$ 4,666.75			\$ 33.25
Cass	Cassellton-Governor's Share Use Path	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Cass	Rheault Farm Playground Improvement	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Cass	Anderson Softball Complex Improvements	09-16-24	\$ 33,000.00					\$ 33,000.00
Cass	Argusville Park Playground Equipment	09-16-24	\$ 20,000.00					\$ 20,000.00
Cass	Ashmoor Glen Park -Mapleton	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Cass	Reile's Park Revitalization	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Cass	SW Regional Pond Recreation Area-Fargo	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Dickey	Ellendale Baseball Grandstand Reno	09-28-22	\$ 20,000.00					\$ 20,000.00
Dickey	Wilson Dam Picnic Shelter Renovation	09-28-22	\$ 1,778.00				\$ (1,778.00)	\$ -
Dickey	Ellendale-Ice Skating Rink Expansion	09-20-23	\$ 4,500.00					\$ 4,500.00
Dickey	Oakes -Main Street Park	09-20-23	\$ 26,125.00			\$ 20,785.60	\$ (5,339.40)	\$ -
Dickey	Dickey County Community Rec Facility	03-20-24	\$ 34,996.00					\$ 34,996.00
Dickey	Wilson Dam Picnic Table	03-25-25		\$ 460.00				\$ 460.00
Eddy	Fairgrounds Shower House	03-25-25		\$ 25,000.00				\$ 25,000.00
Eddy	Jim Johnson Park Bathroom Renovation	03-25-25		\$ 2,473.00				\$ 2,473.00
Foster	Baseball/Softball Diamond Renovations	03-30-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 37,305.43			\$ 37,694.57
Foster	Carrington West Park Renovation	03-30-22	\$ 61,202.00		\$ 38,506.00	\$ 10,384.83		\$ 12,311.17
Grand Forks	Manvel Community Park Improvement	09-28-22	\$ 12,699.00			\$ 10,000.00		\$ 2,699.00
Grand Forks	Greenway Project	05-14-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Grand Forks	Manvel Community Park Improv. Phase II	09-16-24	\$ 16,687.00					\$ 16,687.00
Grand Forks	Riverside Park Playground Renovation	09-16-24	\$ 37,500.00					\$ 37,500.00
Grand Forks	Elks Park Playground-Grand Forks	03-25-25		\$ 39,560.00				\$ 39,560.00
Griggs	Binford Park Playground Update	03-30-22	\$ 2,950.00		\$ 1,249.50		\$ (1,700.50)	\$ -
Griggs	Binford Rodeo Assoc. Community Center	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 56,870.02			\$ 18,129.98
LaMoure	Marion ADA Bathroom	03-20-24	\$ 9,068.00					\$ 9,068.00
LaMoure	Twin Lakes Vault Toilet	03-20-24	\$ 3,500.00					\$ 3,500.00
McHenry	City of Upham-Park Restrooms	03-30-23	\$ 12,500.00					\$ 12,500.00
McHenry	Towner -Baseball Field Renovation	09-20-23	\$ 3,750.00		\$ 2,392.24			\$ 1,357.76
McHenry	Park Swings Set	03-20-24	\$ 9,071.00					\$ 9,071.00
McKenzie	Tobacco Garden Shower/Bathroom	03-30-23	\$ 40,071.00					\$ 40,071.00
McKenzie	Kent Pelton Nature Park Inclusive Playground	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
McLean	City of Butte-City Park	03-30-23	\$ 874.00		\$ 145.89			\$ 728.11
McLean	Arena Announcer Office & Concessions	03-30-23	\$ 6,946.00					\$ 6,946.00
McLean	Lake Brekken Picnic Tables	03-20-24	\$ 2,356.00					\$ 2,356.00
McLean	Community Center Building -Mercer	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Pierce	Rugby-Jaycee's Splashpad	03-30-23	\$ 40,202.00		\$ 30,653.33			\$ 9,548.67
Ramsey	Merle Baisch Memorial Wheelchair Ramp-DL	03-25-25		\$ 43,977.00				\$ 43,977.00
Ramsey	County Fair Multip-purpose Bldg-NR	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Ransom	Sheldon Pickle Ball/BB Courts	03-30-22	\$ 5,262.00					\$ 5,262.00
Ransom	Sandager Park Playground/Shelter/Campgrd	03-25-25		\$ 25,688.00				\$ 25,688.00
Renville	Mohall Adult Recreation Complex	03-20-24	\$ 37,500.00					\$ 37,500.00
Richland	City Park Improvement-Abercrombie	04-29-21	\$ 34,682.00		\$ 18,590.75	\$ 15,884.52	\$ (206.73)	\$ (0.00)
Richland	Manatador Park Softball Dugouts	03-30-22	\$ 2,000.00					\$ 2,000.00
Richland	Wyndmere Park Board	03-30-22	\$ 10,728.00					\$ 10,728.00
Richland	Fairmount-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 9,750.00		\$ 6,080.00	\$ 1,306.25	\$ (2,363.75)	\$ -
Sargent	Gwinner Aquatic Center	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 19,962.50			\$ 55,037.50
Sargent	Forman-Central Park Community Gardens	09-20-23	\$ 1,375.00		\$ 857.12			\$ 517.88
Sargent	Hero's Park	03-20-24	\$ 10,500.00		\$ 500.00	\$ 6,085.61		\$ 3,914.39
Sargent	Silver Lake Southside Bathhouse	03-25-25		\$ 19,097.00				\$ 19,097.00
Steele	City Park Development-Colgate	04-29-21	\$ 6,250.00					\$ 6,250.00
Steele	Finley-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 13,750.00					\$ 13,750.00
Steele	Golden Lake Pickleball Court Phase I & II	09-16-24	\$ 30,361.00					\$ 30,361.00
Steele	Hope Clubhouse/Meeting Area	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00		\$ 35,086.63	\$ 14,913.37		\$ 0.00
Stutsman	Jamestown Reservoir Vault Toilet	09-28-22	\$ 6,204.00					\$ 6,204.00

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
GD CD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM  
OUTSTANDING PROJECTS  
July 1, 1990 to May 31, 2025**

COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2025	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2024	EXPENDITURES 1-1-25 to 05-31-25	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 05-31-25
Stutsman	Pedestrian Bridge Replacement	03-30-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Stutsman	Lakeside Campground Improvements	03-30-23	\$ 5,574.00					\$ 5,574.00
Stutsman	Nickeus Park All Abilities Playground	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Stutsman	McElroy Park ADA tee-ball	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Stutsman	Jamestown Reservoir Playground Equip	09-16-24	\$ 28,503.00					\$ 28,503.00
Stutsman	Medina Youth Baseball Fence	09-16-24	\$ 5,750.00			\$ 2,555.00		\$ 3,195.00
Stutsman	Jack Brown Stadium Lighting	03-25-25		\$ 6,209.00		\$ 6,208.84	\$ (0.16)	\$ (0.00)
Stutsman	Water Hookups at City Park -Medina	03-25-25		\$ 4,000.00				\$ 4,000.00
Trail	Galesburg Playground	03-30-22	\$ 22,595.00		\$ 21,880.00		\$ (715.00)	\$ -
Trail	Mayville-Basketball Courts	09-20-23	\$ 2,000.00					\$ 2,000.00
Trail	Mayville-Cometville Park Landscape	09-20-23	\$ 21,887.00			\$ 11,383.00	\$ (10,504.00)	\$ -
Trail	Mayville-Funbrella Shade	09-20-23	\$ 6,689.00			\$ 5,318.00	\$ (1,371.00)	\$ -
Trail	Park Gazebo	03-20-24	\$ 15,923.00			\$ 15,923.00		\$ -
Trail	Skate Park -Mayville	03-25-25		\$ 20,265.00				\$ 20,265.00
Ward	Ward County Parks 2022	03-30-22	\$ 10,632.00			\$ 10,632.00		\$ -
Ward	11th & 11th Park Playground	09-28-22	\$ 21,875.00					\$ 21,875.00
Ward	Swimming Pool & Bathhouse	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00				\$ (75,000.00)	\$ -
Ward	Talbott Court Disc Golf	03-30-23	\$ 2,465.00					\$ 2,465.00
Ward	Ward County-2024 Ward Co Park Improv	09-20-23	\$ 8,071.00					\$ 8,071.00
Ward	Minot-Pump Track	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Ward	Pony Tracks Pickleball	03-20-24	\$ 10,875.00		\$ 8,609.00			\$ 2,266.00
Ward	Sawyer City Park Improvement	09-16-24	\$ 12,250.00					\$ 12,250.00
Ward	South Hill Complex Playground	09-16-24	\$ 31,606.00					\$ 31,606.00
Ward	Splash Pad -Kenmare	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Wells	Fessenden-Splash Pad	09-20-23	\$ 49,250.00					\$ 49,250.00
Wells	Manfred Comfort Station & Park	03-20-24	\$ 9,372.00					\$ 9,372.00
Wells	Harvey Swimming Pool	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Williams	Wildrose Community Garden	03-30-22	\$ 1,000.00				\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -
Williams	BlackTail Beach Trail	09-28-22	\$ 22,500.00					\$ 22,500.00
Williams	Tioga Dam Trail & Park	09-28-22	\$ 24,000.00					\$ 24,000.00
Williams	Williston Water World	03-30-23	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 19,531.18			\$ 55,468.82
Williams	Coyote Clay Target Range Phase 3	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Williams	Grenora Sunset Park Pre-K Playground	03-20-24	\$ 5,000.00					\$ 5,000.00
Williams	Spring Lake Frisbee Golf & Bathroom	03-20-24	\$ 27,688.00					\$ 27,688.00
<b>TOTALS</b>			<b>\$ 2,198,288.00</b>	<b>\$ 622,894.00</b>	<b>\$ 337,230.27</b>	<b>\$ 236,876.27</b>	<b>\$ (121,866.54)</b>	<b>\$ 2,125,208.92</b>

<b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b> <b>Tax Collections Statement</b> <b>For the Five Months Ending May 31, 2025</b>						
County	2025 Tax Levy Budget	2025 Tax Collections	Balance of Tax Levy Budget	2025 State Aid Budget	2025 State Aid	Balance State Aid Budget
Barnes	\$84,390	\$87,397	(3,007)	\$5,884	\$2,604	\$3,280
Benson	33,641	35,305	(1,664)	4,054	1,800	2,254
Bottineau	59,297	64,758	(5,461)	4,913	1,799	3,114
Burleigh	580,121	639,723	(59,602)	34,212	15,173	19,039
Cass	1,102,010	1,216,808	(114,798)	68,319	30,493	37,826
Dickey	43,510	48,250	(4,740)	4,835	1,643	3,192
Eddy	15,286	15,913	(627)	2,653	1,171	1,482
Foster	27,995	29,347	(1,352)	8,027	3,542	4,485
Grand Forks	329,365	354,395	(25,030)	13,703	6,067	7,636
Griggs	21,152	22,239	(1,087)	2,658	983	1,675
LaMoure	40,156	43,267	(3,111)	4,866	2,164	2,702
McHenry	46,763	44,711	2,052	2,798	734	2,064
McKenzie	345,894	386,951	(41,057)	37,461	16,872	20,589
McLean	79,230	84,125	(4,895)	9,290	4,115	5,175
Nelson	26,350	27,366	(1,016)	2,577	1,146	1,431
Pierce	32,195	32,748	(553)	3,478	1,541	1,937
Ramsey	61,627	67,190	(5,563)	6,358	2,812	3,546
Ransom	38,961	41,247	(2,286)	-	-	-
Renville	24,462	25,644	(1,182)	3,093	1,387	1,706
Richland	105,845	113,549	(7,704)	-	-	-
Sargeant	36,590	39,465	(2,875)	3,955	1,683	2,272
Sheridan	14,951	15,477	(526)	4,668	2,063	2,605
Steele	30,063	31,297	(1,234)	2,225	815	1,410
Stutsman	132,127	134,056	(1,929)	9,579	4,232	5,347
Traill	60,478	64,146	(3,668)	4,435	1,968	2,467
Ward	326,372	339,749	(13,377)	22,899	10,080	12,819
Wells	40,740	42,671	(1,931)	4,734	3,037	1,697
Williams	397,833	448,057	(50,224)	10,922	4,614	6,308
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 4,137,404</b>	<b>\$4,495,851</b>	<b>\$ (358,447)</b>	<b>\$ 282,596</b>	<b>\$ 124,538</b>	<b>\$158,058</b>

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT – PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY**

The 2025 legislature enacted a new section to North Dakota Century Code 44-04 that requires certain public entities to allow public comment at public meetings. While Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (“Garrison Diversion”) is not specifically mentioned as a covered entity, Garrison Diversion seeks to comply with the letter and spirit of Chapter 44-04, and hereby adopts the following policy allowing public comment at regular meetings of Garrison Diversion:

1. An opportunity for public comment will be included as an agenda item at all regular public meetings, subject to the following limitations:
  - a. Total time for public comment (the “Public Comment Period”) may not exceed fifteen (15) minutes per public meeting, unless otherwise approved by the Chairperson; and
  - b. During the Public Comment Period, each speaker will be limited to three (3) minutes of public comment;
  - c. Unless otherwise approved by the Chairperson, the topics for public comments will be limited to those topics on the current and one immediately previous agenda of the body/committee;
  - d. Public comments must be pertinent to Garrison Diversion;
  - e. Public comments must not interfere with the orderly conduct of the regular meeting;
  - f. Speakers must remain cordial and use normal speaking voices. Comments must not be defamatory, abusive, harassing, or unlawful or the speaker will immediately be asked to take his or her seat.
2. Public comment may be prohibited if an alternative procedure exists to bring that particular type of public comment before Garrison Diversion, if the public comment includes confidential or exempt information, or if the public comment is otherwise prohibited by law.

# Bureau of Reclamation Activities

Garrison Diversion Executive Board of Directors Meeting  
June 19, 2025

## Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Program

### Rural Water Budgets

Rural Water Budgets	Final Fiscal Year 2024*	Fiscal Year 2025*
<b>GDU**</b>	42.724	11.000
State	12.500	1.500
Tribe	30.224	9.500
Lewis & Clark	37.825	20.000
Fort Peck	0	0
Rocky Boys	19.946	56.446
Musselshell- Judith	3.000	7.147
E NM	7.051	.060
Jicarilla	10.010	5.010
<b>Total</b>	<b>120.556</b>	<b>99.663</b>

\*Includes BIL funding and additional earmarked funding

\*\*Not all funding will be needed as we are close to reaching ceilings

## State Municipal Rural and Industrial Program

### Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS)

Construction is ongoing for the Biota Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Phase I (Contract 7-2A/4-1A), the Snake Creek Pumping Plant (SCPP) Intake Modification (Contract 6-1A), and the Snake Creek Pumping Plant Discharge Pipeline (Contract 2-1E). The Biota WTP Phase I construction is more than 95 percent complete; however, the startup of the Biota WTP has been delayed. The SCPP Intake Modification project work is ongoing. The demolition phase of the project is complete, and construction is ongoing. The Snake Creek Pumping Plant Discharge Pipeline contract is near substantial completion. Reclamation continues working with the Department of Water Resources and Garrison Diversion in the planning of the permanent intake for NAWS at the SCPP (Contract 1-1A). The Corps 408/404 Permits have been issued and the project is planned to be advertised soon.

The Minot WTP Phase III (Contract 7-1C) and the Souris Reservoir & Pump Station (Contract 4-4A/5-4A) projects are planned but design has not been initiated yet.

Reclamation is collaborating with the Department of Water Resources and the City of Minot regarding the Operations & Maintenance Agreement for the NAWS Biota WTP. In September 2024, a Cooperative Agreement was executed between Reclamation and the State Water

Commission (represented by the Department of Water Resources) which is the funding mechanism by which Reclamation provides Federal funds for the Operations and Maintenance of the Biota WTP.

### **Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS)**

Reclamation, Garrison staff, and Garrison's consultant are coordinating with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on proposed pipeline routes. Discussions on this topic continue to ensure compliance with National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) commitments. The purchase of easements for this project has been included in the Cooperative Agreement (R17AC00049) as an approved activity. Design has begun on pipeline alignment and location of facilities (intake, Biota water treatment plant, & pumping stations).

### **Southwest Pipeline Project**

The Department of Water Resources is working with the contractor on a claim filed and a path forward with this project.

### **Cooperative Agreement**

Reclamation and Garrison Diversion's working relationship for the State Municipal, Rural, and Industrial (MR&I) Program is defined by the terms of a Cooperative Agreement (R17AC00049). Nineteen modifications have been completed for this agreement for the purposes of adding construction projects, engineering projects, and/or obligating funds to the agreement. Reclamation anticipates limited funding for the State MR&I program because we are rapidly approaching the authorized Federal funding ceiling for the program. Reclamation has been communicating with Garrison Diversion regarding the funding ceiling.

Another Cooperative Agreement (R23AC00093) includes the design and construction tasks funded by Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) funding. Projects included in this agreement include the design and construction tasks associated with Phase II of the NAWS Biota WTP, the Bottineau Reservoir and Pump Station contract and the SCPP Discharge Pipeline. No FY2025 BIL funds have been requested for this program due to the approaching Federal funding ceiling.

## **Indian MR&I Program**

### **Standing Rock MR&I System**

The Tribe has awarded the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant Membrane Equipment Procurement project to WesTech Engineering, Inc., from Salt Lake City, Utah, in the amount of \$1,033,556.51. These ceramic membranes will be used to increase the water treatment capacity of the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant from 3 MGD to 5 MGD. Bartlett & West is the engineer for this project. Bartlett & West designed and prepared plans and specifications for the installation of the procured membranes. The installation contract was bid on February 11, 2021, with no bidders. The Installation Contract was readvertised with a bid opening of March 16, 2021. The Installation Contract received three bids with the low bid coming from American General Contractors, Inc. of Valley City, North Dakota in the amount of \$2,021,350.87. Notice to Proceed was issued on August 5, 2021. The Substantial Completion Date was March 31, 2022. Due to several of the construction supplies having long lead times, the Substantial Completion date was not met. The ceramic membranes were delivered to the



Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant on November 16, 2021. Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) were delivered in December 2023. The contractor has worked through the commissioning and has the Pall membranes and the ceramic membranes able to run at the same time. They are now working on fine tuning the system which includes running all new CAT6 communication cables and replacing some solenoid valves. Training was provided by WesTech to the WTP staff on April 29, 2025. With a few minor items left to complete, this contract is expected to be closed out in the next month.

Construction Contract Kenel to State Line project was bid on April 22, 2022, with Storms Construction as the only bidder. Storms Construction's bid of \$5,330,759.91 was \$253,080.09 lower than the engineer's estimate. Reclamation has a cost share in this project of \$144,500.00. The remaining funding was a U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) grant. This project includes installation of 54,013 feet of 6-inch Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) 17 water main, 1,458 feet of 12-inch yellowed directional drilled casing, 4,845 feet of 6-inch high density polyethylene (HDPE) directionally drilled piping, 36 air release valve pits with 560 feet of 1-inch PE 250 psi piping, 1 inch corporation stops and 1 inch curb stops, 2 pressure reducing valve vaults, 18 6-inch gate valves, 13 1-inch stainless steel saddle with 1-inch corporation stop, 14 1-inch curb stops, 1,294 feet of 1-inch HDPE 250 psi, 1,120 feet of 1-inch HDPE 200 psi, 1 1 1/2-inch stainless steel saddle with corporation stop, 1 1 1/2-inch curb stop, 940 feet 1 1/2-inch PVC SDR 17, 15 meter pits, 6 2-inch flush hydrants, 100 feet of 1-inch HDPE non cased directional drilling, 1,000 feet of 2-inch HDPE non cased directional drilling, 7,200 feet of 4-inch PVC SDR 17, 4-inch gate valve, 4-inch flush hydrant, 85 feet of 8-inch yellowed bored casing, 388 feet of 4-inch yellowed bored casing and related materials and appurtenances. The pre-construction conference was held on August 4, 2022, and the notice to proceed was issued on August 10, 2022. The contract documents indicate the final completion date shall be no later than 250 calendar days after the notice to proceed. Storms Construction began installing the pipeline in August 2022. Storms Construction mobilized the first week of May 2023 and has continued installation of the rural water line through the summer. The lines have all been installed and the contractor completed installation of PRV vaults, disinfecting, flushing, and testing the lines in the fall. All punch list items were completed, and the final inspection took place on June 5, 2025, with Indian Health Service, USDA, Bureau of Reclamation, and Standing Rock Rural Water in attendance.

Contract 4-1 Schedule 2 was advertised, and bids were opened on May 8, 2024, with Carstenson Contracting Inc (CCI) the low bidder. CCI's bid of \$3,993,692.35 was \$222,059.76 lower than the second lowest bidder (Wagner Construction) and \$276,390.87 lower than the engineer's estimate. This project includes furnishing and installing approximately 126,670 feet of 2 inch through 4 inch diameter Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe, connections to 35 services, wet tap tie-ins, road and stream crossings and all other related appurtenances as required by the project drawings, specifications, and contract documents. The final completion date is on or before December 12, 2025. The pre-construction conference took place September 11, 2024. Two Change Orders have been added to the contract making the new contract amount \$4,851,609.03. Change Order No. 1 added 2 users to the contract in the amount of \$447,140.70. Change Order No. 2 added 3,120 linear feet of 6" SDR 21 PVC Pipe and 1,415' of 8" HDPE and associated appurtenances. Change Order No. 2 is in the amount \$410,775.98 and will be reimbursed by the South Dakota Department of Transportation. The Tribe entered an agreement with the South

Dakota Department of Transportation to move the pipeline for a road and bridge project close to the Grand River Casino.

In March 2023, Reclamation awarded the Tribe \$10,548,561 of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) - Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Aging Infrastructure (AI) funds. This AI money funds five projects: Cannonball Asbestos Cement (AC) Pipe Replacement, Kenel AC Pipe Replacement, Master Meter Upgrades, Office and Shop Upgrades, and Wakpala Pipeline Relocation. Reclamation awarded the Tribe with \$8,173,321 in funding for four AI projects in Fiscal Year 2024: Fort Yates Mainline Replacement, Hilltop Tank, Chemical Feed Building Rehabilitation, and partially funded the Standing Rock Rural Water Area Meter Installation and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) upgrades. The FY2025 AI awards were announced on December 3, 2024, with Standing Rock receiving an additional \$500,000 of partial funding for the Area Meter project.

Standing Rock recently advertised two contracts, the Cold Storage building and the MRI Office Upgrades. Both projects were first bid on November 7, 2024. The MRI Office Upgrades includes replacement of the roof and windows, adding a vestibule, and remodeling the interior of the office space. Standing Rock received one bid from T.F. Powers Construction Company in the amount of \$2,186,334. The engineer's estimate was \$1,200,600. Standing Rock readvertised for a bid opening on January 29, 2025, and received four bids. The low bid was \$1,242,978 from TooZ Construction, Inc. out of Dickinson, North Dakota. The Cold Storage Building contract consists of an 80-foot x 100-foot building along with site work. The Cold Storage Building contract was also advertised on November 7, 2024, with two bids received. The low bid was from T.F. Powers in the amount of \$1,897,983. The engineer's estimate was \$1,604,250. Standing Rock decided to readvertise the project for a bid opening on January 29, 2025. Five bids were received with the low bid being from TooZ Construction in the amount of \$1,245,686.67. Standing Rock awarded both contracts to TooZ Construction.

### **Spirit Lake MR&I System**

Preliminary design and right-of-way acquisitions continued on several projects including: Tokio Service Area, Service to Warwick School, and Warwick Service Area.

Fort Totten Community Upgrades' design was completed by Indian Health Service (IHS). The project was bid in May 2022, after the Grant of Right of Way was received from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). The low bidder was Storms Construction with a bid of \$3,106,992.07. The pre-construction conference was held on October 21, 2022. Storms Construction began construction on May 8, 2023, fusing pipe for directional drilling. The final completion date for this contract was October 31, 2023. Indian Health Service extended the substantial completion date into 2024. Construction was completed in 2024, and Indian Health Service completed a punch list for the contractor then held the final inspection on May 2, 2025.

In March 2023, Reclamation awarded the Tribe \$2,192,370 of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) - Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Aging Infrastructure (AI) funds. This AI money funds four projects: Spirit Lake Office Upgrades, R5 Tank Access Road, Saint Michael Reservoir Recoat, Water Treatment Plant Access Road Repair. Spirit Lake was again awarded AI funds in December 2024 for three projects in the amount of \$1,200,286. The projects include Filter Media Replacement, Pneumatic Valve Replacement and the Fort Totten Piping Project.



Spirit Lake has completed all easements and cultural resource work for the Tokio Service Area Rural Distribution Phase I contract and submitted the plans and specifications for review. Plans and specifications were reviewed, and comments sent to Spirit Lake on April 1, 2025. It is anticipated that the distribution line project will be advertised and bid this spring/summer 2025.

### **Fort Berthold Rural Water System (FBRWS)**

With the FY2025 obligation, Reclamation will consider the Three Affiliated Tribes (Tribe) to have reached their Dakota Water Resources Act (DWRA) authorized construction ceiling. No additional funds will be obligated to their construction contract unless Congress re-authorizes DWRA with a new FBRWS ceiling and appropriates funding.

In March 2023, the Tribe was approved for \$54.38 million of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act Aging Infrastructure (IIJA-AI) projects for the FBRWS. In May 2025, four more projects were awarded for \$7.285 million. The Tribe wants all IIJA-AI funded projects under contract or advertised this calendar year.

Five potable water storage tanks were advertised and awarded in spring 2024, one is funded with FBRWS construction ceiling, one with IIJA-AI funds, and the other three are Tribally funded. After being shut down for the winter, construction has resumed on these projects.

The Tribe has chosen to use Tribal funding for some FBRWS projects if/when DWRA construction funds are not available. Most Tribally funded projects are conducted in a manner that meet Federal requirements, making costs eligible for reimbursement if a new DWRA construction ceiling is authorized.

Reclamation will continue to submit permit applications to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for FBRWS raw water intake(s) for MR&I purposes as is needed by the Tribe.

A Programmatic Environmental Assessment (PEA) was completed in January 2024, which covers the FBRWS Phase III construction, operation, and maintenance activities including IIJA-AI projects and potential projects if DWRA were re-authorized.

### **Turtle Mountain Rural Water System**

Contract 3-2 Membrane Treatment Improvements - The membrane treatment project will address the formation of disinfection by-products caused by an organic component in the source ground water. Project re-advertised in September 2019, with two responsible bidders submitting bids, with apparent low bidder being approximately \$1 million over. Consultant negotiated with low bidder, and project was awarded in July 2020. Construction began fall 2020. A soft start-up was completed in December 2024, with some issues being addressed. They are currently working on tasks associated with start-up of the plant. The WTP was also awarded AI money to complete rehab in the existing portion of the plant (\$773,707). Most of this work has been completed.

Contract 2-4 Thorne Reservoir and Booster Station – This project includes the construction of a 500,000-gallon raw water reservoir and booster pumping station, which will help to meet pressure and quantity demands on the system and will increase the efficiencies of the well field

pumps. This project was advertised spring 2020, with all bids being \$3 million plus above engineer's estimate. Consultant amended the Plans and Specifications, and re-advertised fall 2020. Negotiations with contractor took place with the project being awarded spring 2021. Project is near substantial completion but will be started up in conjuncture with the WTP expansion.

Contract 4-3 Belcourt Sewer and Water Phase 5 – This project will replace aging existing water and sewer lines within Belcourt. This project received \$4 million in AI Funding. It was advertised and awarded to Marion Contracting for \$6,335,487. Project is currently under construction.

In March 2023, Reclamation approved \$13.023 million of AI funds for Turtle Mountain, \$12.789 million approved in May 2024, and \$28.282 million approved in FY2025. The Tribe requested a PL 93-638 contract for the funds and the agreement was executed in September 2024.

Approved AI Projects currently in design include: Raw Water Line Replacement Thorne to WTP (\$12 million), 3 Mile Road Watermain Replacement (\$1.85 Million), HWY 3 BIA 8 Watermain Replacement (\$6 Million), Raw Water Line Replacement Rolette and Shell Valley (\$11.482 million), BIA 5&6 Watermain Replacement (\$5 Million), Hwy 5 Watermain Replacement (\$10.83 Million), Reservoir C West Watermain Replacement (\$5.37 Million), and Reservoir C East (\$6.99 Million).

### **Trenton Indian Service Area**

The Hilltop Water and Sewer Replacement and Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) Vault project was awarded to Teraflex Group, LLC for \$495,835 and construction work was started summer 2018. The project installed 2539 linear feet of water line and will replace the existing Booster Station B with a PRV to connect to the existing Western Area Water Supply mainline. User agreement with Western Area Water Supply was being negotiated, with work on the PRV to be completed after agreement was finalized. Trenton received a letter from the City of Williston stating they would be cutting off Trenton's bulk supply by April 15, but Williston went back on that shutoff date and Trenton is still using this as their supply. Northwest Rural Water District has sent Trenton an agreement for them to provide the supply, but that agreement is not acceptable to Trenton. Trenton is working on resolving this issue with the City of Williston. Additional leak investigation was completed with the finding showing the leak is not coming from Trenton infrastructure. The City of Williston then voted to keep supplying Trenton with water. Trenton submitted a project to the Tribal Domestic Water Supply Program which includes a study evaluating the development of their own source water, but it was not selected for funding in 2025.

## **Principal Supply Works**

### **Repayment Contract**

Reclamation continues to collaborate with Garrison Diversion on the Municipal and Industrial (M&I) pricing for the capital repayment of the Garrison Diversion Unit Project. On

June 29, 2022, Regional Director presented Garrison Diversion with a repayment cost of \$47,501 per cubic feet per second. Garrison Diversion did not accept the repayment cost presented and is coordinating with North Dakota congressional staff for protentional legislation. Reclamation and Garrison Diversion met on May 29, 2024, to further discuss the repayment cost of \$47,501 per cubic feet per second.

### **Snake Creek Pumping Plant**

Reclamation continues discussion with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on the Snake Creek embankment foundation concerns. Reclamation has signed to be a cooperating agency with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in preparing their Dam Safety Modification Study and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Review. The preferred alternative removes the 43-foot reservoir restriction and focuses any future reservoir restrictions to be based on embankment performance data at the time. The Corps has drafted 30 percent design technical analysis of two of the structural plans that is separate from the Dam Safety Mod Study.

Further excavation of the cofferdam was introduced to the Corps of Engineers in late December 2023 as part of the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) permanent intake. The NAWS intake installation would provide an opportunity to dredge the existing cofferdam from elevation 1795 to 1780. The application package was approved by the Corps of Engineers in late May 2025. A decision to award the alternative would be in early July 2025. Reclamation has identified Federal FY2025 funding to reimburse Garrison Diversion's 2025 Operations and Maintenance workplan line-item request of \$2.15 million.

### **McClusky and New Rockford Canals**

Reclamation and Garrison Diversion continue to discuss potential title transfer of New Rockford Canal. Costs were also provided to Garrison Diversion for the entire Garrison Diversion Unit principal supply works.

## **Irrigation**

### **Jamestown Dam**

Jamestown Dam continues to pass flood flows due to spring rains. The Oakes Test Area operating principals were met on May 9, 2025, to utilize surplus James River flows when available.

### **Turtle Lake and McClusky Canal Irrigation Areas**

Total acres irrigation from the McClusky Canal are 7,842.6.

### **Standing Rock Irrigation Project**

Geotechnical evaluation at Eagle Unit is under review by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for their approval before moving forward with the project.

Tribe was selected for FY2024 BIL AI money for Fort Yates Powerline Replacement and elected to modify their existing agreement. Reclamation has worked with the Tribe and their irrigator to develop a long-term plan that addresses the future of their three irrigation units. This plan is being used to explore the availability of funds to complete their efforts.

Tribe did fill in the Reservation Resources Director that is the Tribe's technical representative for their current agreement.

## **Recreation Development**

### **Chain of Lakes**

Campground hosts have returned and were present over the Memorial Day Weekend. No known incidents have occurred yet.

Macie Edwards will take Michelle Boehm to review signage replacement needs at Chain of Lakes once weather/time allows to make a site visit.

Macie Edwards is working with Bureau of Land Management and Reclamation Regional Office staff/Michelle Vetter to get Law Enforcement in place for July 4<sup>th</sup> holiday weekend.

McLean County Law Enforcement Agreement in place for FY2025 season.

### **Hoffer Lake**

Hoop House construction is approved but waiting for materials to be delivered to start construction.

New gravel projects have been proposed – two access points to new primitive campsites, pads for dumpsters, and shoreline stabilization. Macie Edwards started a Categorical Exclusion Checklist and Ashley Persinger reached out to the Corps for potential permit requirements and are waiting for more details.

## **North Dakota Natural Resources Trust**

No updates

## **Wildlife Program**

### **Lonetree**

No updates

### **Audubon**

Funding modification submitted to Reclamation Regional Office for review.

### **Arrowwood**

The fish barrier was turned on for the season on March 26, 2025.

### **Scattered Tracts**

No updates

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT MR&I Project Construction Report May 31, 2025						
Current Funding						
Project	Prior		2025		Total Expenditures	Federal MR&I Funding Remaining
	Federal MR&I Funding	MR&I Fund Expenditures	MR&I Fund Expenditures	MR&I Fund Expenditures		
ENDAWS	\$ 6,870,000.00	\$ 1,137,139.07	\$ 121,256.21	\$ 1,258,395.28	5,611,604.72	
NAWS-Biota Treatment Plant	\$ 66,574,495.85	\$ 57,412,338.49	\$ 1,375,288.55	\$ 58,787,627.04	7,786,868.81	
NAWS-Westhope to Souris River (2-4B)	\$ 4,660,000.00	\$ 3,210,130.47	\$	\$ 3,210,130.47	1,449,869.53	
Totals	\$ 78,104,495.85	\$ 61,759,608.03	\$ 1,496,544.76	\$ 63,256,152.79	\$ 14,848,343.06	

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT MR&I BIL Agreement Project Construction Report May 31, 2025						
Current Funding						
Project	Federal		Prior		2025	
	MR&I Funding	Expenditures	MR&I Fund	Expenditures	MR&I Fund	Expenditures
NAWS Biota WTP & Pump Station Ph 2 (7-2B/4-1B)	\$ 28,645,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bottineau Reservoir & Pump Station 4-4B/5-4B	\$ 7,400,000.00	\$ 4,009,614.61	\$ 4,009,614.61	\$ 2,624,735.30	\$ 2,624,735.30	\$ 6,634,349.91
Snake Creek Discharge Pipeline (2-1E)	\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ 1,322,343.30	\$ 1,322,343.30	\$ 1,579,439.01	\$ 1,579,439.01	\$ 2,901,782.31
Totals	\$ 40,545,000.00	\$ 5,331,957.91	\$ 5,331,957.91	\$ 4,204,174.31	\$ 9,536,132.22	\$ 31,008,867.78

**RRVWSP Work Plan Update  
June 13, 2025****CONSTRUCTION****Pipeline Construction****Contract 5B**

The original pipe delivery of June 15, 2021, was delayed due to a surface blemish in the steel coil.

In year one (2022), 7,761 feet of pipe was installed out of the total nine miles. High groundwater slowed the pipe installation progress.

In the second year (2023), 21,120 feet of pipe was installed.

In the third year (2024), using two pipe crews, approximately 18,500 feet has been installed, which completes the pipe installation.

Currently, the contractor is building out the manholes and filling the pipe getting ready for hydrotesting.

To date, \$39,090,882.28 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$45,961,700.00. Change Orders No. 1, 2, 3 and 4 have been approved, leaving the current contract price at \$46,899,055.88.

**Contract 5C**

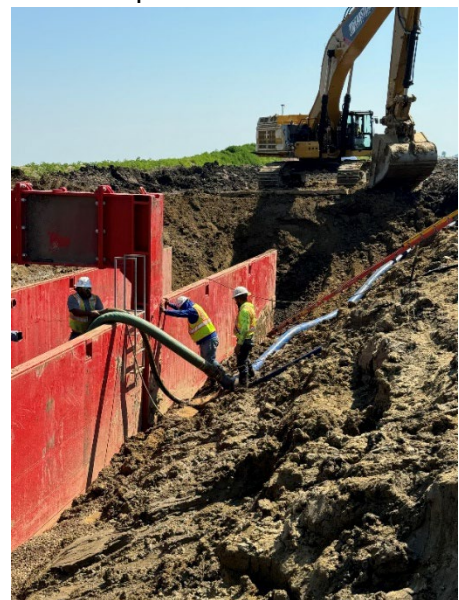
The contract price is \$76,663,355.00 for 8 miles of pipe awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting.

Oscar Renda was not meeting their install targets so a second pipe crew was sent out on July 10. To date, 19,402 feet has been installed. The Kelly Creek tunnel is complete.

To date, \$37,281,590.59 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$76,663,355.00.



Stripping Topsoil



Trench Box w/ Dewatering Pipes



**Contract 5D**

The contract price is \$61,677,275.00 for 10 miles of pipe awarded to Carstensen Contracting. To date, the contractor has installed 32,451 feet with one pipe crew of which 9,300 feet installed this year.

To date, \$38,365,291.29 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$61,677,275.00. Change Order No. 1 has been approved, leaving the current contract price at \$59,375,495.00.



Stored Pipe on Site



Placing Dewatering Pipe

**Contract 6A**

The contract price is \$52,528,500.00 for 7.1 miles of pipe awarded to Carstensen Contracting. To date, the contractor has started stripping topsoil and installing dewatering discharge pipe.

**DESIGN**

The design team is also working with Reclamation on the location for the BWTP and pump stations.

Bid opening on Contract 6A was held on November 7, 2024. Final design efforts have started on Contracts 7 and 4. Additional geotechnical data is complete.

RRVWSP Awarded Contracts				
No.	Contract Name	Contractor	Bid Price	Final Contract Price
1	Missouri River Intake Wet Well & Site Development	ICS	\$4,989,405.88	\$4,721,446.47
1	Sheyenne River Outlet Discharge Structure & Site Development	Industrial Builders	\$1,516,955.00	\$1,521,884.00
2	Missouri River Intake, Screen Structure & Tunnel	Michels	\$18,896,900.00	\$19,444,156.60
5A	Transmission Pipeline East (TPE)	Garney	\$8,366,201.00	\$8,393,396.44
5B	TPE Carrington to Bordulac	Garney	\$45,961,700.00	
5D	TPE Sykeston to Carrington	Carstensen	\$61,677,275.00	
5C	TPE Bordulac to James River	Oscar Renda	\$76,663,355.00	
6A	TPE James River to McKinnon Township	Carstensen	\$52,528,500.00	



RED RIVER VALLEY  
WATER SUPPLY PROJECT



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

June 5, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
	<b>Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget</b> Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible not included in other Task Orders listed here. Need: Budget allocation for GDCD direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.	Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP, including internal mgmt, admin, legal, communication, insurance advisory, misc., etc.		GDCD				\$ 1.00	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.25			
	<b>Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments<sup>4</sup></b> Scope: Costs to obtain easements and acquire property for associated facilities. Crop damage payments to landowners. Need: Secure land for installing future pipeline segments staying years ahead of pipeline design/construction needs. Purchase property on which to build all remaining facilities so property will be in hand before final design begins.	Acquire easements in Sheridan and Wells County for 32-mi pipeline. Pay bonus payment to all easement holders. Acquire property for Biota WTP, Hydraulic Break Tanks, McClusky Canal Intake, and James River sites. Pay for crop damage.		RRVWSP				\$ 2.21	\$ 1.66	\$ 0.55			
<b>37</b>	<b>Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5C</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	8± mi of 72" pl, including two 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends eastward from Contract 5B NE of Bordulac to a termination point just east of the James River.	Jul-23 Nov-23	Prof Srvs Const, 2026 Fin							\$ 5.64	\$ 4.23	\$ 1.41
	<b>Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5D</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	10± miles of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends westward from Contract 5A south of Carrington to a termination point south of Sykeston.	Jul-23 Oct-23	Prof Srvs Const, 2026 Fin							\$ 5.47	\$ 4.10	\$ 1.37
	<b>RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 6A</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	6± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends eastward from Contract 5C just east of the James River to a termination point southwest of Glenfield.	Jul-23 Dec-24	Prof Srvs Const, 2027 Fin							\$ 5.47	\$ 4.10	\$ 1.37
	<b>ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 3</b> Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP/ENDAWS by the target end date.	11± mi of 72" pipeline, including 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends west from the west end of Contract 4 to the Sheridan Wells County line.	Aug-23	ENDAWS	\$ 3.06	\$ 2.29	\$ 0.76				\$ 52.53	\$ 39.40	\$ 13.13
	<b>Transmission Pipeline East Contracts 4A and 4B</b> Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).	27± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the west end of Contract 5D south of Sykeston west to a termination point NE of Hurdfield at HBTs.	Feb-24	Prof Srvs				\$ 7.18	\$ 5.39	\$ 1.80			



RED RIVER VALLEY  
WATER SUPPLY PROJECT



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

June 5, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
8.	RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 7	14± mi of 72" pipeline, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the east end of Contract 6B to the outfall on the Shewenne River southeast of Cooperstown.	Aug-23	Prof Svcs				\$ 2.93	\$ 2.19	\$ 0.73			
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.												
	Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).												
9.	McClusky Canal Intake and Pumping Station	Siting: passive intake screens, pumping station similar to MRI, and utility extension design can begin for new facility to be located near McClusky, ND.	Feb-24	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Conceptual and preliminary design of an intake and pumping station at the McClusky Canal.				0.75	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.19						
	Need: Preliminary designs are necessary so site acquisition can begin and final design can commence when land is secured.												
10.	Biota Water Treatment Plant and Main Pumping Station	165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.	Feb-24	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Conceptual and preliminary designs for a Biota WTP and Main Pumping Station, including hydraulic surge facility.				2.87	\$ 2.15	\$ 0.72						
	Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.												
38	Hydraulic Break Tanks	Two 5 MG above-ground storage tanks and accessories, site piping and valves, monitoring, and utility extensions necessary for a new greenfield site.											38
11.	Hydraulic Break Tanks	Two 5 MG above-ground storage tanks and accessories, site piping and valves, monitoring, and utility extensions necessary for a new greenfield site.	Feb-24	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Preliminary design of above-ground tanks and associated facilities at or near the continental divide.				0.37	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.09						
	Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.												
12.	PMIS Annual Licenses & Continued Maint/Upgrades	Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of contractors/ subcontractors and workflow/report additions and modifications.	Feb-24	Vend & Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services.							\$ 0.50	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.12			
	Need: Create greater efficiency and documentation for voluminous amount of construction related documents.												
13.	Prg Mgmt to Support Larger Spend and Expanded Team	Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.	Aug-23	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Diversion.							\$ 0.65	\$ 0.49	\$ 0.16			
	Need: Consulting services of a broad programmatic nature not included under project-specific design or construction TOs.												
14.	Outreach, Plng, and Design to Secure User Commitments	Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update capex to reflect current market.	Aug-23	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments.							\$ 1.69	\$ 1.27	\$ 0.42			
	Need: Define pipeline extensions to identify for users how and a what cost water will be delivered to their communities.												



RED RIVER VALLEY  
WATER SUPPLY PROJECT



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

June 5, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
	Operational Planning and Asset Management Phase 3 Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes. Need: Finalize Garrison Division, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation.	Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.	Feb-24	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.46	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.12			
15.	Financial Planning Support Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program. Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.	Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach.	Aug-23	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.59	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.15			
17.	Additional End-User Outreach Scope: Branch pipeline conceptual design and other consulting assistance to potential end-users. Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.	Conceptual designs and other consulting support to support end-user understanding of core pipeline and applicable branch pipeline CapEx necessary to secure MDU signatures. Evaluate canal improvements necessary to deliver flows. Develop operational plan to supply irrigators and ENDAWS/RRVWSP system while improving delivered water quality.		Prof Svcs				\$	\$	\$			39
39	McCluskey Canal Hydraulic & Water Quality Investigation Scope: Study and report on operation of the McCluskey Canal to reliably supply flow to irrigators and the ENDAWS project. Need: The McCluskey Canal and the Snake Creek Pumping Plant are critical components of the ENDAWS/RRVWSP system.		Apr-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.11						
18.	ENDAWS Facilities Site Development Contract 1 Scope: Final design and bidding assistance with partial execution of the construction work by GDCD. Need: Provide site access for construction and ready site for substantial facilities construction beginning in 2028.	Access roads to proposed site of new Biota WTP, mass grading to prepare for structure construction, and temporary excavation support system for intake pumping station wetwell.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.22						
19.	ENDAWS BWTP Piloting and Treatability Study Scope: water treatment piloting of preliminarily selected treatment processes with a 3-month duration. Need: Process demonstration necessary to make sure water quality treatment objectives can be met with selections.	Pilot scale treatment train consisting of preliminary treatment, UV disinfection, chlorination, and residual chloramine treatment.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.87	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.22			
20.	ENDAWS Facilities Supplemental Geotechnical Invest. Scope: Additional borings and soil sampling expanding upon the initial program implemented during preliminary design. Need: More data needed to properly design foundations, structures, pavement, etc. for the new facilities.	Geotechnical borings; soil characterization, sampling and testing; and reporting to fully inform design team and contractors of on-site insitu soil characteristics.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 0.89	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.22						
21.	ENDAWS Facilities Utility Extensions Study Scope: Study and report of electrical service extension to serve the new biota water treatment plant Need: There have been no recent studies of electrical service infrastructure necessary at the McCluskey facilities site.	Evaluate substation needs and routing of 15 to 25 miles of high-voltage power lines to serve the new BWTP. Identify permitting and easement requirements.		Prof Svcs	\$	\$	\$						
22.													





## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

June 5, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
23.	ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 2												
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to 90% plans and specs).												
	Need: Have next pipeline section nearly ready so when Federal funding is secured/allocated design can quickly be completed and construction can proceed.	10± mi of 72" pipeline, including one 96" diameter tunnels. Pipeline extends from ND Highway 14 east to the connection point with Contract 3.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	1.78 \$	1.34 \$	0.45 \$						
24.	ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 1												
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.												
	Need: Have next pipeline section bid-ready so when Federal funding is secured/allocated construction can proceed.	11± mi of 72" pipeline, including uup to five 96" diameter tunnels. Pipeline extends from BWTP at McClusky Canal east to ND Highway 14 connection point with Contract 2.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	1.95 \$	1.46 \$	0.49 \$						
25.	Contingency												
	Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs.	Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.		RRVWSP	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	6.45 \$	4.84 \$	1.61 \$
	Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.			MR&I							0.06 \$	0.05 \$	0.01 \$
TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET					15.48 \$	11.61 \$	3.87 \$	18.87 \$	14.15 \$	4.72 \$	211.65 \$	158.74 \$	52.91 \$

### Notes:

- Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
- Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
- Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are **not** shown.
- Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damage, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the ENDAWS east/west pipeline and remaining easements from the beginning of the Contract 4 transmission main to the Sheyenne River Outfall, with most located in Wells County.
- Items appearing in blue bold are progressing with task orders and contracts issued to the engineering team and contractors, respectively. Items appearing in blue italics have been updated to reflect adjustments made for actual amounts contracted. Items shown in black text are pending. Items highlighted in yellow have changed from the previous version of the Work Plan.



# RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT



## 2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users)

June 5, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
1.	<b>Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget</b> Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible and not included in other Task Orders listed here. Need: Budget allocation for GDCD direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.	Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP.	--	GDCD				\$ 1.00	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.25			
	<b>Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments<sup>4</sup></b> Scope: Crop damage payments to landowners and easement costs. Need: Treat landowners right and live up to commitments.	Easements for Washburn transmission main. Pay for crop damages program wide.	--	Crp Dmg				\$ 1.82	\$ 1.37	\$ 0.46			
3.	<b>Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 6B</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	9.2± mi of 72" pl, including one 96" tunnel. Pipeline extends east from Contract 6A northeast of Kensal to a termination point southeast of Glenfield.	Jul-25 Oct-25	Prof Svcs Const, 2028 Fin							\$ 5.70	\$ 4.28	\$ 1.43
	<b>Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 6C</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	8.4± miles of 72" pl, including three 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends east from Ct 6B near Glenfield to a termination point south of Sutton.	Jul-25 Oct-25	Prof Svcs Const, 2028 Fin							\$ 5.70	\$ 4.28	\$ 1.43
5.	<b>Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 7A</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	6.5± mi of 72" pl, including three 96" tunnels. PI section extends east from Ct 6C near Sutton to a termination point south of Cooperstown.	Oct-25 Dec-25	Prof Svcs Const, 2028 Fin							\$ 5.70	\$ 4.28	\$ 1.43
	<b>McClusky Facilities Final Design Services &amp; Bidding Assist</b> Scope: Final designs for McClusky Intake Pumping Station, Biota WTP, and McClusky Main Pumping Station. Need: Complete design so bids can be obtained for constructing the facilities.	165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.	Oct-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.25	\$ 3.75				\$ 59.82	\$ 44.87	\$ 14.96
7.	<b>MO River Pumping Sta, Trans Main, &amp; Utilities Ext Ct 3</b> Scope: Final design, construction, and construction phase services for pumping station and transmission pl for Washburn. Need: Advance design, obtain bids, and construct new raw water supply for City of Washburn.	Raw water pumping station and transmission main from Missouri River Pumping Station to the City of Washburn water treatment plant.	Jan-26 Jan-27 Jan-27	Prof Svcs Prof Svcs Const				\$ 0.40	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.10	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 1.00



## 2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users)

June 5, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
8.	<b>McClusky Facilities Wetwell Excavation &amp; Site Dev Ct 1</b> Scope: Construction and construction phase services for initial project at greenfield site. Need: Prepare site and ready it for future construction of the biota water treatment plant.	Access road improvements from Highway 200 north to the future biota water treatment plant site. Mass excavation of site and excavation of intake ps shaft.	Apr-26	Prof Svcs							\$ 1.20	\$ 0.90	\$ 0.30
			Apr-26	Const							\$ 12.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 3.00
9.	<b>McClusky Facilities Intake, Tunnel, &amp; Shaft Liner Ct 2</b> Scope: Final design services and bidding assistance for second construction project at the facilities site. Need: Complete specialty work ahead of the main biota water treatment plant construction.	Passive intake screens/structure on the McClusky Canal along with a 72" tunnel to the shaft/pumping station wetwell. Concrete shaft liner inside circular shaft excavated under Ct 1.	Jan-26	Prof Svcs	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 0.50						
				Prof Svcs									
10.	<b>McClusky Facilities Utility Extensions Design</b> Scope: Final design services and bidding assistance for power, natural gas, water utility extensions to the new sites. Need: There is no 3-phase power available at the site so one needs to be developed to supply power needs of new facility.	Electrical system design to support a new power supply to the biota water treatment plant and associated ps along with the new ground storage reservoirs site.	Jan-26	Prof Svcs	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.13	\$ 0.38						
11.	<b>PMIS Annual Licenses &amp; Continued Maint/Upgrades</b> Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services. Need: Create greater efficiency and documentation for significant amount of construction related documents.	Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of GCs/subs and workflow/report additions and mods.	Jul-25	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.50	\$ 0.38	\$ 0.13			
12.	<b>Program Management Support</b> Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Diversion. Need: Consulting services of a broad programmatic nature not included under project-specific design or construction TOs.	Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.	Oct-25	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.75	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.19			
13.	<b>Project Participation Agreement Support</b> Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments. Need: Define pipeline extensions to identify for users how and at what cost water will be delivered to their communities.	Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update CapEx estimates to reflect market.	Oct-25	Prof Svcs				\$ 2.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 0.50			
14.	<b>Operational Planning Phase 4</b> Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes. Need: Finalize Garrison Diversion, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation.	Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.	Oct-25	Prof Svcs				\$ 1.50	\$ 1.13	\$ 0.38			

42

42





# RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT



## 2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users)

June 5, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
15.	<b>Financial Planning Support</b> Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program. Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.	Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach.	Oct-25	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.60	\$ 0.45	\$ 0.15			
	<b>Contingency</b> Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs. Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.	Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.	N/A	GDGD	\$ 0.93	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.11	\$ 12.34	\$ 9.26	\$ 3.09
TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET					\$ 19.43	\$ 14.57	\$ 4.86	\$ 9.00	\$ 6.75	\$ 2.25	\$ 244.90	\$ 183.68	\$ 61.23

Notes:

1. Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
2. Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
3. Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are not shown.
4. Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damages, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the Washburn transmission main and remaining easements on pipeline Contracts 1 through 4 in Sheridan and Wells Counties.

43

43

## RESOLUTION

**WHEREAS**, the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (Garrison Diversion) is committed to completing the Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP) to benefit 50 percent of North Dakota's population; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Water Resources and State Water Commission provide funding opportunities to support water resource projects aligning with state and regional water management goals; and

**WHEREAS**, HB1020 designated funding in the amount of \$205,000,000 in the 2025-2027 biennium for the RRVWSP of which \$150,000,000 was requested from the State Water Commission and \$55,000,000 remains to be approved for disbursement.

**WHEREAS**, the Garrison Diversion Board of Directors has reviewed the 2025-2027 RRVWSP Work Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Garrison Diversion Board of Directors as follows:

1. **Approval of Application:** Garrison Diversion's Executive Committee hereby approves submittal of the second application to the Department of Water Resources and State Water Commission requesting the remaining \$55,000,000 in funding appropriated by the state legislature for the RRVWSP.
2. **Authorization to Submit:** The General Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to submit the second application on behalf of Garrison Diversion and to take the necessary actions to complete the application process.
3. **Effective Date:** This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the Garrison Diversion Executive Committee on this 19th day of June 2025.

---

Greg Bischoff, Acting Chairman

---

Duane DeKrey, Secretary

## RRVWSP MEMORANDUM OF COMMITMENT AND NOMINATION

THIS RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (“RRVWSP” or “Project”) MEMORANDUM OF COMMITMENT AND NOMINATION (this “MOC”), dated May 21, 2025 (the “Effective Date”), by and between Agassiz Water Users District, a water district (the “Participant” ), Lake Agassiz Water Authority (“LAWA”), a political subdivision of the state of North Dakota, and Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (“Garrison Diversion”), a political subdivision and instrumentality of the state of North Dakota (collectively the “Parties”), is a contingent acknowledgement of the Participant’s intent to financially participate in the RRVWSP.

### Recitals

A. The RRVWSP is a forthcoming reliable, high quality supplemental water supply project for central and eastern North Dakota for various purposes, including domestic, rural water, municipal and industrial uses. The infrastructure making up the Project presently includes, by way of illustration and not limitation, an intake, biota water treatment plant, buried pipeline, pump stations, air release valves, discharge structure, and associated infrastructure used to transport a supplemental water supply from the Missouri River and/or the McClusky Canal to the Participant and other LAWA stakeholders.

B. LAWA is assisting in the development of the RRVWSP. LAWA is a governmental agency, body politic and corporate with the powers set forth in Chapter 61-39 of the North Dakota Century Code.

C. Garrison Diversion is a governmental agency, body politic and corporate with the powers set forth in Chapter 61-24 of the North Dakota Century Code.

D. Participant is a water district. The Participant along with each other municipality entering into a MOC are together referred to herein as the “Participants.”

E. Participant acknowledges it intends to enter into a Project Participation Agreement (“PPA”) with Garrison Diversion, LAWA, and other Participants to pay for its share of the past, current and future design, construction, operation, and maintenance of the RRVWSP and to nominate and reserve water supply capacity from the RRVWSP. The PPA is a voluminous agreement, with significant appendices. The Parties are working through edits to the PPA and appendices, so Participant is not yet comfortable signing the PPA. Participant, however, acknowledges its intent to participate in the RRVWSP and sign the satisfactory final form of the PPA upon timely completion of the editing process.

F. It is imperative to the timely and cost-efficient development to now identify as accurately as possible which Participants will be part of the RRVWSP and to identify accurately the PPA financial obligations for each of the RRVWSP Participants.

G. Throughout the development of this Project, Garrison Diversion has received at least seventy-five percent (75%) cost-share funding from the North Dakota Department of Water Resources, with an obligation to fund the twenty-five percent (25%) local cost share. Throughout

the years, the local share of Project development costs has been paid by the Cities of Fargo and Grand Forks, as well as by Garrison Diversion, with others committed to pay their respective portions of the Garrison Diversion 2023-2025 Work Plan. Through the PPA, the investments of all Participants for these past development costs will be trued up and assessed to all Participants in accordance with their nomination proportion. The PPA will also set out each Participant's responsibility for future capital and operation and maintenance costs. All Participants have had an opportunity to review the most recent version of the PPA and have an understanding of the financial requirements and operational structure of the Project. Through its signature on this MOC, the Participant sets forth its good faith intention to enter the final PPA once review and negotiations satisfactorily are complete.

### Agreement

In consideration of the foregoing and the covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Participant has conducted and continues to conduct a meaningful review of its anticipated future water needs and has had the opportunity to consult with engineers and legal professionals of its own choosing, including having the opportunity to hire its own independent and unbiased representatives to advise Participant regarding its anticipated future water needs, the legal obligations under this MOC, and the draft PPA. The water nomination provided by the Participant in this MOC represents the capacity the Participant intends to contract for upon completion of PPA negotiations given the information known at this time. To secure capacity in the Project and to better identify the financial commitments expected of all Parties in the PPA, Participant hereby identifies its future water needs from the Project at 1.00 cfs. Of this amount, Participant anticipates that its nomination would include 0.00 cfs annually for domestic needs and 1.00 cfs annually for industrial needs. Garrison Diversion will prepare the PPA financial obligations using this nomination. The Parties recognize that this nomination may vary somewhat after additional analysis prior to the PPA being signed; however, it is the best estimate and intent of the Participant with information known today.
2. If Participant signs this MOC and ultimately chooses not to sign the PPA, the Participant has no property right in the nomination and has no ability to assign its nomination, rights and obligations under this MOC to any other entity.
3. There is no financial penalty to Participant if it signs this MOC and does not ultimately sign the PPA. There is no credit to Participant or reimbursement of any prior amounts that Participant may have paid to Garrison Diversion or LAWA for any Project contributions or other Project support if Participant does not sign a PPA. If Participant signs the PPA and thereafter no longer desires to receive water from the Project, Participant may be eligible to have its nomination, and the associated financial commitment therefor, assumed by LAWA or another LAWA member entity. The assumption of Participant's nomination may include the reimbursement to Participant for principal amounts contributed by Participant for capital expenses of the Project to the point of assumption. Further details on the assumption of a nomination will be outlined in the PPA.

4. Participant acknowledges there are a number of risks, any or all of which could occur, that could have the effect of increasing the cost of the Project and/or delaying and/or terminating the Project, including by way of illustration and not limitation, the following: (i) litigation; (ii) court order; (iii) changes in legislation affecting the Project, LAWA and/or Garrison Diversion; (iv) different environmental risks than those previously identified; (v) increased labor costs or costs of materials; (vi) the need to obtain Federal approval or a Federal permit; (vii) the Federal Government's decision to support the Project; (viii) a change in the State of North Dakota's financial ability to fund its portion of the Project; and (ix) political interference at the local, state or Federal level. As such, there is always potential for delay of the Project, increases in the proposed Project budget, and a change in the expected financial obligation of the Participant from what has been provided. The Participant understands that the final PPA financial terms may differ from what has been presented to Participant to date, but the information presented has been a good faith estimate of the obligations that would be incurred at the nomination amount discussed to date.
5. This MOC may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
6. This MOC shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota, without giving effect to its choice of laws principles. Venue of any proceedings shall be in the state courts located in Cass County, North Dakota.
7. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by email delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, including but not limited to a signature delivered through a provider such as DocuSign®, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original thereof.

WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this MOC as of the Effective Date.

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**LAKE AGASSIZ WATER AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## PARTICIPANT

Agasej Water User DistrictBy: Eric S.Name: Eric StanislawskiTitle: Board PresidentDate: 5-21-25

## RRVWSP MEMORANDUM OF COMMITMENT AND NOMINATION

THIS RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (“RRVWSP” or “Project”) MEMORANDUM OF COMMITMENT AND NOMINATION (this “MOC”), dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 (the “Effective Date”), by and between Walsh Rural Water District, a water district (the “Participant” ), Lake Agassiz Water Authority (“LAWA”), a political subdivision of the state of North Dakota, and Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (“Garrison Diversion”), a political subdivision and instrumentality of the state of North Dakota (collectively the “Parties”), is a contingent acknowledgement of the Participant’s intent to financially participate in the RRVWSP.

### Recitals

A. The RRVWSP is a forthcoming reliable, high quality supplemental water supply project for central and eastern North Dakota for various purposes, including domestic, rural water, municipal and industrial uses. The infrastructure making up the Project presently includes, by way of illustration and not limitation, an intake, biota water treatment plant, buried pipeline, pump stations, air release valves, discharge structure, and associated infrastructure used to transport a supplemental water supply from the Missouri River and/or the McClusky Canal to the Participant and other LAWA stakeholders.

B. LAWA is assisting in the development of the RRVWSP. LAWA is a governmental agency, body politic and corporate with the powers set forth in Chapter 61-39 of the North Dakota Century Code.

C. Garrison Diversion is a governmental agency, body politic and corporate with the powers set forth in Chapter 61-24 of the North Dakota Century Code.

D. Participant is a water district. The Participant along with each other municipality entering into a MOC are together referred to herein as the “Participants.”

E. Participant acknowledges it intends to enter into a Project Participation Agreement (“PPA”) with Garrison Diversion, LAWA, and other Participants to pay for its share of the past, current and future design, construction, operation, and maintenance of the RRVWSP and to nominate and reserve water supply capacity from the RRVWSP. The PPA is a voluminous agreement, with significant appendices. The Parties are working through edits to the PPA and appendices, so Participant is not yet comfortable signing the PPA. Participant, however, acknowledges its intent to participate in the RRVWSP and sign the satisfactory final form of the PPA upon timely completion of the editing process.

F. It is imperative to the timely and cost-efficient development to now identify as accurately as possible which Participants will be part of the RRVWSP and to identify accurately the PPA financial obligations for each of the RRVWSP Participants.

G. Throughout the development of this Project, Garrison Diversion has received at least seventy-five percent (75%) cost-share funding from the North Dakota Department of Water

Resources, with an obligation to fund the twenty-five percent (25%) local cost share. Throughout the years, the local share of Project development costs has been paid by the Cities of Fargo and Grand Forks, as well as by Garrison Diversion, with others committed to pay their respective portions of the Garrison Diversion 2023-2025 Work Plan. Through the PPA, the investments of all Participants for these past development costs will be trued up and assessed to all Participants in accordance with their nomination proportion. The PPA will also set out each Participant's responsibility for future capital and operation and maintenance costs. All Participants have had an opportunity to review the most recent version of the PPA and have an understanding of the financial requirements and operational structure of the Project. Through its signature on this MOC, the Participant sets forth its good faith intention to enter the final PPA once review and negotiations satisfactorily are complete.

### **Agreement**

In consideration of the foregoing and the covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Participant has conducted and continues to conduct a meaningful review of its anticipated future water needs and has had the opportunity to consult with engineers and legal professionals of its own choosing, including having the opportunity to hire its own independent and unbiased representatives to advise Participant regarding its anticipated future water needs, the legal obligations under this MOC, and the draft PPA. The water nomination provided by the Participant in this MOC represents the capacity the Participant intends to contract for upon completion of PPA negotiations given the information known at this time. To secure capacity in the Project and to better identify the financial commitments expected of all Parties in the PPA, Participant hereby identifies its future water needs from the Project at 1.00 cfs. Of this amount, Participant anticipates that its nomination would include 0.00 cfs annually for domestic needs and 1.00 cfs annually for industrial needs. Garrison Diversion will prepare the PPA financial obligations using this nomination. The Parties recognize that this nomination may vary somewhat after additional analysis prior to the PPA being signed; however, it is the best estimate and intent of the Participant with information known today.
2. If Participant signs this MOC and ultimately chooses not to sign the PPA, the Participant has no property right in the nomination and has no ability to assign its nomination, rights and obligations under this MOC to any other entity.
3. There is no financial penalty to Participant if it signs this MOC and does not ultimately sign the PPA. There is no credit to Participant or reimbursement of any prior amounts that Participant may have paid to Garrison Diversion or LAWA for any Project contributions or other Project support if Participant does not sign a PPA. If Participant signs the PPA and thereafter no longer desires to receive water from the Project, Participant may be eligible to have its nomination, and the associated financial commitment therefor, assumed by LAWA or another LAWA member entity. The assumption of Participant's nomination may include the reimbursement to Participant for principal amounts contributed by Participant for capital expenses of the Project to the point of assumption. Further details on the assumption of a nomination will be outlined in the PPA.

4. Participant acknowledges there are a number of risks, any or all of which could occur, that could have the effect of increasing the cost of the Project and/or delaying and/or terminating the Project, including by way of illustration and not limitation, the following: (i) litigation; (ii) court order; (iii) changes in legislation affecting the Project, LAWA and/or Garrison Diversion; (iv) different environmental risks than those previously identified; (v) increased labor costs or costs of materials; (vi) the need to obtain Federal approval or a Federal permit; (vii) the Federal Government's decision to support the Project; (viii) a change in the State of North Dakota's financial ability to fund its portion of the Project; and (ix) political interference at the local, state or Federal level. As such, there is always potential for delay of the Project, increases in the proposed Project budget, and a change in the expected financial obligation of the Participant from what has been provided. The Participant understands that the final PPA financial terms may differ from what has been presented to Participant to date, but the information presented has been a good faith estimate of the obligations that would be incurred at the nomination amount discussed to date.
5. This MOC may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
6. This MOC shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota, without giving effect to its choice of laws principles. Venue of any proceedings shall be in the state courts located in Cass County, North Dakota.
7. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by email delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, including but not limited to a signature delivered through a provider such as DocuSign®, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original thereof.

WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this MOC as of the Effective Date.

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**

By:

Name:

Title:

Date:

**LAKE AGASSIZ WATER AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## PARTICIPANT

By: Keith Nilson  
Name: Keith Nilson Wepsh Water  
Title: President  
Date: 4/25/25





# City of Washburn

PO Box 467 • Washburn, ND 58577 • 701-462-8558  
washburnnd.com • cityofwashburn@westriv.com

**Date:** May 12, 2025

**To:** Garrison Diversion Conservancy District  
Lake Agassiz Water Authority

**Subject:** Update on Washburn's Participation in the RRWSP and Water Intake Project

Dear Garrison Diversion Conservancy District and Lake Agassiz Water Authority,

On behalf of the City of Washburn, we would like to extend our appreciation for the continued support and collaboration you have provided in advancing the water intake project for our community.

We want to take this opportunity to reaffirm our interest in participating in the Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRWSP). Washburn remains committed to the goals of the project and being a participant as evidence of the MOC that has been signed by the city.

However, due to recent changes in funding programs—most notably the loss of the BRIC (Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities) grant funding—we respectfully request that Garrison Diversion not pursue any immediate work related to Washburn's connection to the RRWSP. This pause will allow us time to reassess our financial strategy and explore alternative funding opportunities to support our involvement in the project.

We appreciate your understanding and continued support as we navigate these changes. Please know that this request is not a reflection of diminished interest, but rather a necessary step to ensure that our participation is both feasible and sustainable in the long term.

Thank you again for your partnership and dedication to this important initiative. We look forward to continued collaboration in the future.

Sincerely,

Tim Dockter  
Commissioner  
City of Washburn

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tim Dockter", is written over a horizontal line.

**Garrison Diversion Conservancy District**  
**Combined Income Statement**  
**For the Period Ending August 31, 2025**

	General Fund	Irrigation Fund	Municipal Rural, and Industrial Fund	Operations & Maintenance Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Total
Beginning Bank Balance	\$ 9,983,346.39	\$ 177,851.08	\$ 5,722.62	\$ 640,482.39	\$ 5,227,946.35	\$ 16,035,348.83
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Irrigation Admin	1,333.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,333.60
Lease Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Revenue from Sale of Fixed Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,150.00	0.00	26,150.00
Miscellaneous Income	1,995.00	684.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,679.60
Interest Income	504,011.42	4,981.24	0.00	19,110.01	107,987.07	636,089.74
Tax Levy	4,669,243.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,669,243.65
State Aid Distribution	199,607.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	199,607.94
Contract Revenue	48,011.54	237,556.71	6,494,338.01	2,982,084.13	55,947,385.06	65,709,375.45
Irrigation Fund Bond/Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
O&M Project Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Non-Project Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	119,431.88	0.00	119,431.88
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 5,424,203.15</b>	<b>\$ 243,222.55</b>	<b>\$ 6,494,338.01</b>	<b>\$ 3,146,776.02</b>	<b>\$ 56,055,372.13</b>	<b>\$ 71,363,911.86</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
Director Expense	141,399.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	141,399.31
Employee Expense	936,834.61	0.00	59,627.58	1,723,459.70	0.00	2,719,921.89
Administrative Expense	197,996.05	0.00	0.00	74,112.36	0.00	272,108.41
Public Education	223,273.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	223,273.39
Professional Services	307,283.66	0.00	0.00	4,858.91	606,430.63	918,573.20
Irrigation Development	25,408.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,408.45
Water Supply Program	121,364.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	121,364.29
GDCD Recreation Project	701,077.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	701,077.07
DWRA Recrecreation Project	2,395.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,395.44
Irrigation District Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maintenance & Repairs	63,814.03	194,870.96	0.00	461,886.13	0.00	720,571.12
Capital Purchases	131,017.46	0.00	0.00	395,918.00	0.00	526,935.46
Construction in Progress	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,150,280.76	54,150,280.76
MR&I Project Expenses	0.00	0.00	6,413,188.08	0.00	0.00	6,413,188.08
Principal Debt Payments	0.00	55,145.48	0.00	0.00	189,689.86	244,835.34
Interest Payments	0.00	16,158.63	0.00	0.00	141,801.41	157,960.04
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 2,851,863.76</b>	<b>\$ 266,175.07</b>	<b>\$ 6,472,815.66</b>	<b>\$ 2,660,235.10</b>	<b>\$ 55,088,202.66</b>	<b>\$ 67,339,292.25</b>
Transfer In/Out	654,743.86	0.00	(21,522.35)	(665,054.21)	31,832.70	0.00
<b>Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 3,227,083.25</b>	<b>\$ (22,952.52)</b>	<b>\$ (0.00)</b>	<b>\$ (178,513.29)</b>	<b>\$ 999,002.17</b>	<b>\$ 4,024,619.61</b>
Net Change in Assets	(444,752.48)	(3,016.60)	0.00	549,160.44	(31,832.70)	69,558.66
<b>Ending Bank Balance</b>	<b>\$ 12,765,677.16</b>	<b>\$ 151,881.96</b>	<b>\$ 5,722.62</b>	<b>\$ 1,011,129.54</b>	<b>\$ 6,195,115.82</b>	<b>\$ 20,129,527.10</b>

<b>Garrison Diversion Conservancy District</b> <b>INCOME BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT</b> <b>Through the Month Ending August 31, 2025</b>				
<b>General, O&amp;M, MR&amp;I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds</b>	<b>2025 Budget</b>	<b>Income Received to August 31, 2025</b>	<b>Percentage of Budget Spent</b>	<b>Balance of 2025 Budget</b>
Irrigation Administration	\$ 975	\$ 1,334	136.8%	\$ (359)
Lease Income	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -	\$ 2,680	0.0%	\$ (2,680)
Revenue Sale of Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ 26,150	0.0%	\$ (26,150)
Interest Income	\$ 464,760	\$ 636,090	136.9%	\$ (171,330)
Tax Levy	\$ 4,137,404	\$ 4,669,244	112.9%	\$ (531,839)
State Aid	\$ 282,596	\$ 199,608	70.6%	\$ 82,989
General Fund Contract Revenue	\$ 73,500	\$ 48,012	65.3%	\$ 25,488
O&M Contract Revenue	\$ 5,648,546	\$ 2,982,084	52.8%	\$ 2,666,462
MR&I Contract Revenue	\$ 30,111,940	\$ 6,494,338	21.6%	\$ 23,617,602
RRVWSP Contract Revenue	\$ 120,662,983	\$ 55,947,385	46.4%	\$ 64,715,598
Irrigation Fund Revenue	\$ 483,300	\$ 237,557	49.2%	\$ 245,743
Project Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Non-Project Revenue	\$ 186,978	\$ 119,432	63.9%	\$ 67,546
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 162,052,983</b>	<b>\$ 71,363,912</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>\$ 90,689,071</b>

<b>Garrison Diversion Conservancy District</b> Expense Budget Analysis Statement Through the Month Ending August 31, 2025						
General, O&M, MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	2024 Budget	Expenditures for 2024	2025 Budget	Expenditures to August 31, 2025	Percentage of Budget Spent	Balance of Budget
<b>Expenses</b>						
Director Expenses	\$ 255,000	\$ 233,544	\$ 295,730	\$ 141,399	47.8%	\$ 154,331
Employee Expenses	\$ 4,216,669	\$ 3,734,661	\$ 4,336,549	\$ 2,719,922	62.7%	\$ 1,616,627
Administrative Expenses	\$ 365,431	\$ 357,249	\$ 415,428	\$ 272,108	65.5%	\$ 143,320
Public Education	\$ 193,000	\$ 106,008	\$ 205,925	\$ 223,273	108.4%	\$ (17,348)
Prof Services	\$ 2,443,600	\$ 1,154,755	\$ 2,632,011	\$ 918,573	34.9%	\$ 1,713,438
Irrigation Development	\$ 575,150	\$ 537,150	\$ 76,000	\$ 25,408	33.4%	\$ 50,592
Water Supply Projects	\$ 300,000	\$ 204,462	\$ 300,000	\$ 121,364	40.5%	\$ 178,636
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,136,839	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 701,077	56.1%	\$ 548,923
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,352	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,395	24.0%	\$ 7,605
Irrigation District Expense	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 2,000
Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 1,358,100	\$ 906,870	\$ 1,408,474	\$ 720,571	51.2%	\$ 687,903
Capital Purchases	\$ 1,203,647	\$ 1,060,731	\$ 990,000	\$ 526,935	53.2%	\$ 463,065
Construction in Progress	\$ 118,750,000	\$ 79,677,421	\$ 118,750,000	\$ 54,150,281	45.6%	\$ 64,599,719
MR&I Fund	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 10,519,994	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 6,413,188	21.4%	\$ 23,586,812
Principal on Debt Repayment	\$ 609,897	\$ 608,765	\$ 507,911	\$ 244,835	48.2%	\$ 263,076
Interest on Debt Repayment	\$ 271,103	\$ 271,085	\$ 370,071	\$ 157,960	42.7%	\$ 212,111
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 161,703,597</b>	<b>\$ 100,512,886</b>	<b>\$ 161,550,099</b>	<b>\$ 67,339,292</b>	<b>41.7%</b>	<b>\$ 94,210,807</b>
<b>Transfers In/Out</b>						
MR&I	\$ 23,000	\$ 18,709	\$ 22,000	\$ 21,522	97.8%	\$ 478
O&M	\$ 815,247	\$ 718,555	\$ 1,119,472	\$ 665,054	59.4%	\$ 454,418
Irrigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
RRVWSP	\$ -	\$ (617,669)	\$ -	\$ (31,833)	0.0%	\$ 31,833
<b>Total Transfers In/Out</b>	<b>\$ 838,247</b>	<b>\$ 119,595</b>	<b>\$ 1,141,472</b>	<b>\$ 654,744</b>	<b>57.4%</b>	<b>\$ 486,728</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 162,541,844</b>	<b>\$ 100,632,481</b>	<b>\$ 162,691,571</b>	<b>\$ 67,994,036</b>	<b>41.8%</b>	<b>\$ 94,697,535</b>

<b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b> <b>EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT</b> <b>Through the Month Ending August 31, 2025</b>						
	2024 Budget	Expenditures for 2024	2025 Budget	Expenditures to August 31, 2025	Percentage of Budget Spent	Balance of Budget
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>						
<b>Director's Expense</b>						
Director Per Diem	\$ 135,000	\$ 124,810	\$ 151,200	\$ 74,420	\$ 76,781	49.22%
Director Expense	\$ 120,000	\$ 108,734	\$ 144,530	\$ 66,980	\$ 77,550	46.34%
<b>Total Director Expense</b>	<b>\$ 255,000</b>	<b>\$ 233,544</b>	<b>\$ 295,730</b>	<b>\$ 141,399</b>	<b>\$ 154,331</b>	<b>47.81%</b>
<b>Employee Expense</b>						
Employee Salaries	\$ 972,000	\$ 820,846	\$ 1,071,500	\$ 614,839	\$ 456,661	57.38%
General Manager Expense	\$ 21,000	\$ 15,114	\$ 21,000	\$ 9,538	\$ 11,462	45.42%
<b>Travel</b>	<b>\$ 61,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,191</b>	<b>\$ 72,000</b>	<b>\$ 24,355</b>	<b>\$ 47,645</b>	<b>33.83%</b>
Administrative Officer	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,373	\$ 25,000	\$ 4,782	\$ 20,218	19.13%
District Engineer	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,362	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,513	\$ 7,487	25.13%
Engineer	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,564	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,524	\$ 4,476	25.40%
Communications Director	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,910	\$ 6,000	\$ 646	\$ 5,354	10.77%
Employee Expense Other	\$ 15,000	\$ 3,981	\$ 25,000	\$ 14,890	\$ 10,110	59.56%
<b>Professional Development</b>	<b>\$ 15,369</b>	<b>\$ 404</b>	<b>\$ 17,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,002</b>	<b>\$ 14,998</b>	<b>11.78%</b>
Employee Training	\$ 15,000	\$ 404	\$ 15,000	\$ 2,002	\$ 12,998	13.35%
Wellness Program	\$ 369	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.00%
<b>Benefits</b>	<b>\$ 451,000</b>	<b>\$ 375,162</b>	<b>\$ 540,610</b>	<b>\$ 286,100</b>	<b>\$ 254,510</b>	<b>52.92%</b>
FICA	\$ 82,000	\$ 66,557	\$ 87,535	\$ 51,631	\$ 35,904	58.98%
Retirement	\$ 149,000	\$ 128,699	\$ 157,500	\$ 92,820	\$ 64,680	58.93%
Hospital/Life Insurance	\$ 191,000	\$ 159,373	\$ 242,000	\$ 121,766	\$ 120,234	50.32%
Unemployment Compensation	\$ 5,000	\$ 248	\$ 5,275	\$ 3,256	\$ 2,019	61.72%
Vision/Dental Insurance	\$ 13,000	\$ 12,637	\$ 18,425	\$ 9,957	\$ 8,468	54.04%
Workforce Safety Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 499	\$ 1,175	\$ 1,342	\$ (167)	114.17%
Long Term Disability Insurance	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,148	\$ 10,700	\$ 5,330	\$ 5,370	49.81%
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000	0.00%
<b>Total Employee Expense</b>	<b>\$ 1,520,369</b>	<b>\$ 1,224,717</b>	<b>\$ 1,722,110</b>	<b>\$ 936,835</b>	<b>\$ 785,275</b>	<b>54.40%</b>
<b>Administration</b>						
Postage	\$ 5,500	\$ 4,822	\$ 4,400	\$ 2,740	\$ 1,660	62.28%
Communications	\$ 13,000	\$ 12,983	\$ 16,600	\$ 8,620	\$ 7,980	51.93%
Utilities	\$ 36,211	\$ 36,211	\$ 39,200	\$ 27,687	\$ 11,513	70.63%
Meetings & Events	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,284	\$ 29,400	\$ 4,199	\$ 25,201	14.28%
Subscriptions/Publications	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,511	\$ 6,500	\$ 8,855	\$ (2,355)	136.23%
Miscellaneous	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,611	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,031	\$ 1,469	58.03%
Data Processing	\$ 77,044	\$ 77,044	\$ 61,550	\$ 53,737	\$ 7,813	87.31%
Employee Recruiting	\$ 1,725	\$ 1,721	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	0.00%
Supplies	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,335	\$ 12,300	\$ 7,162	\$ 5,138	58.23%
Small Office Equipment	\$ 13,308	\$ 13,308	\$ 32,500	\$ 13,467	\$ 19,033	41.44%
Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 13,073	\$ 14,000	\$ 8,612	\$ 5,388	61.52%
Insurance	\$ 24,800	\$ 24,751	\$ 19,200	\$ 14,667	\$ 4,533	76.39%
Annual Independent Audit	\$ 40,543	\$ 40,543	\$ 45,150	\$ 46,218	\$ (1,068)	102.37%
<b>Total Administration</b>	<b>\$ 260,631</b>	<b>\$ 257,197</b>	<b>\$ 289,300</b>	<b>\$ 197,996</b>	<b>\$ 91,304</b>	<b>68.44%</b>
<b>Public Education</b>						
GDCD Tours	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,150	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,041	\$ 5,959	40.41%
ND Water Users Ass'n Dues	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	100.00%
ND Water Coalition Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ -	100.00%
ND Water Magazine	\$ 18,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	50.00%
Missouri River Joint Board/MRRIC	\$ 51,000	\$ 38,412	\$ 61,925	\$ 19,445	\$ 42,480	31.40%
Upper Sheyenne	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 150,000	\$ (100,000)	300.00%
Conference Booth Fees, Sponsorships	\$ 20,000	\$ 9,748	\$ 20,000	\$ 4,198	\$ 15,802	20.99%
Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000	\$ 698	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,589	\$ 8,411	15.89%
<b>Total Public Education</b>	<b>\$ 193,000</b>	<b>\$ 106,008</b>	<b>\$ 205,925</b>	<b>\$ 223,273</b>	<b>\$ (17,348)</b>	<b>108.42%</b>

<b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b> <b>EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT</b> <b>Through the Month Ending August 31, 2025</b>						
	2024 Budget	Expenditures for 2024	2025 Budget	Expenditures to August 31, 2025	Percentage of Budget Spent	Balance of Budget
<b>Professional Services</b>						
Communications	\$ 140,000	\$ 115,037	\$ 140,000	\$ 62,285	\$ 77,715	44.49%
Engineering	\$ 125,000	\$ 24,864	\$ 125,000	\$ 3,064	\$ 121,936	2.45%
<b>RRVWSP Development</b>	\$ 313,000	\$ 29,459	\$ 273,000	\$ 97,126	\$ 175,874	35.58%
Technical Support for LAWA	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	0.00%
Engineering	\$ 100,000	\$ 5,327	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,401	\$ 48,599	2.80%
Legal	\$ 122,000	\$ 27,285	\$ 132,000	\$ 90,924	\$ 41,076	68.88%
Financial	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.00%
Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ (3,263)	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.00%
Meeting, Misc. Exp	\$ 16,000	\$ 111	\$ 16,000	\$ 4,801	\$ 11,200	30.00%
Prof Services Other	\$ 37,565	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 13,108	\$ 31,892	29.13%
Legal Services	\$ 165,435	\$ 165,435	\$ 200,000	\$ 131,700	\$ 68,300	65.85%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>\$ 781,000</b>	<b>\$ 334,796</b>	<b>\$ 783,000</b>	<b>\$ 307,284</b>	<b>\$ 475,716</b>	<b>39.24%</b>
<b>Irrigation Development</b>						
ND Irrigation Association	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	50.00%
Irrigation Development	\$ 26,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 408	\$ 25,592	1.57%
<b>Total Irrigation Development</b>	<b>\$ 575,150</b>	<b>\$ 537,150</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,408</b>	<b>\$ 50,592</b>	<b>33.43%</b>
<b>Recreation</b>						
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,136,839	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 701,077	\$ 548,923	56.09%
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,352	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,395	\$ 7,605	23.95%
<b>Total Recreation</b>	<b>\$ 1,160,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,140,191</b>	<b>\$ 1,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 703,473</b>	<b>\$ 556,527</b>	<b>55.83%</b>
<b>WaterAssistant Grant Program</b>						
	\$ 300,000	\$ 204,462	\$ 300,000	\$ 121,364	\$ 178,636	40.45%
<b>Irrigation Districts</b>						
	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.00%
<b>Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>						
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 27,000	\$ 25,353	\$ 27,000	\$ 10,978	\$ 16,022	40.66%
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	\$ 2,292	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.00%
Land & Bldg Maintenance	\$ 37,328	\$ 37,328	\$ 35,000	\$ 38,506	\$ (3,506)	110.02%
Auto Expense	\$ 15,380	\$ 15,380	\$ 20,000	\$ 14,330	\$ 5,670	71.65%
<b>Total Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>	<b>\$ 82,000</b>	<b>\$ 78,060</b>	<b>\$ 92,000</b>	<b>\$ 63,814</b>	<b>\$ 28,186</b>	<b>69.36%</b>
<b>Capital Purchases</b>						
Office Equip & Furniture	\$ 37,000	\$ -	\$ 137,000	\$ 10,293	\$ 126,707	7.51%
Yard Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	0.00%
Vehicle	\$ 69,410	\$ 27,182	\$ 142,000	\$ 120,724	\$ 21,276	85.02%
Land and Buildings	\$ 96,237	\$ 96,236	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ 270,000	0.00%
<b>Total Capital Purchases</b>	<b>\$ 202,647</b>	<b>\$ 123,418</b>	<b>\$ 569,000</b>	<b>\$ 131,017</b>	<b>\$ 437,983</b>	<b>23.03%</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>\$ 5,331,797</b>	<b>\$ 4,239,544</b>	<b>\$ 5,595,065</b>	<b>\$ 2,851,864</b>	<b>\$ 2,743,201</b>	<b>50.97%</b>

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT****EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT**

Through the Month Ending August 31, 2025

	2024 Budget	Expenditures for 2024	2025 Budget	Expenditures to August 31, 2025	Percentage of Budget Spent	Balance of Budget
<b>IRRIGATION FUND</b>						
<b>McClusky Canal Irrigation</b>	\$ 418,100	\$ 197,626	\$ 271,000	\$ 194,871	\$ 76,129	71.91%
Operations	\$ 418,100	\$ 197,626	\$ 271,000	\$ 194,871	\$ 76,129	71.91%
<b>Debt Payments</b>	\$ 218,000	\$ 216,868	\$ 215,000	\$ 71,304	\$ 143,696	33.16%
Principal	\$ 186,844	\$ 185,712	\$ 192,000	\$ 55,145	\$ 136,855	28.72%
Interest	\$ 31,156	\$ 31,156	\$ 23,000	\$ 16,159	\$ 6,841	70.25%
<b>Total Irrigation Fund</b>	<b>\$ 636,100</b>	<b>\$ 414,494</b>	<b>\$ 486,000</b>	<b>\$ 266,175</b>	<b>\$ 219,825</b>	<b>54.77%</b>
<b>OPERATIONS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Benefits</b>	\$ 2,538,600	\$ 2,382,782	\$ 2,468,278	\$ 1,671,499	\$ 796,779	67.72%
Salaries	\$ 1,688,200	\$ 1,563,318	\$ 1,598,362	\$ 1,087,753	\$ 510,609	68.05%
Benefits	\$ 850,400	\$ 819,464	\$ 869,916	\$ 583,746	\$ 286,170	67.10%
Travel	\$ 20,000	\$ 18,060	\$ 12,006	\$ 9,139	\$ 2,867	76.12%
Training	\$ 2,700	\$ -	\$ 1,100	\$ -	\$ 1,100	0.00%
Utilities	\$ 82,900	\$ 81,166	\$ 76,300	\$ 67,279	\$ 9,021	88.18%
Contractual Services	\$ 171,600	\$ 113,481	\$ 599,011	\$ 4,859	\$ 594,152	0.81%
Supplies	\$ 374,000	\$ 366,666	\$ 351,033	\$ 295,726	\$ 55,307	84.24%
Capital Purchases	\$ 1,001,000	\$ 937,313	\$ 421,000	\$ 395,918	\$ 25,082	94.04%
Equipment Rental	\$ 7,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000	0.00%
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 450,000	\$ 257,472	\$ 453,441	\$ 164,121	\$ 289,320	36.19%
Safety	\$ 53,000	\$ 31,507	\$ 43,055	\$ 42,821	\$ 234	99.46%
Miscellaneous	\$ 21,900	\$ 18,836	\$ 49,828	\$ 6,834	\$ 42,994	13.71%
Materials	\$ 12,000	\$ 7,070	\$ 237,000	\$ 2,040	\$ 234,960	0.86%
<b>Total Operations &amp; Maintenance Fund</b>	<b>\$ 4,749,700</b>	<b>\$ 4,214,354</b>	<b>\$ 4,716,052</b>	<b>\$ 2,660,235</b>	<b>\$ 2,055,817</b>	<b>56.41%</b>
<b>MR&amp;I FUND</b>						
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 82,000	\$ 77,594	\$ 90,000	\$ 59,628	\$ 30,372	66.25%
MR&I Project Expenditures	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 10,519,994	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 6,413,188	\$ 23,586,812	21.38%
<b>Total MR&amp;I Fund</b>	<b>\$ 30,082,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,597,613</b>	<b>\$ 30,090,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,472,816</b>	<b>\$ 23,617,184</b>	<b>21.51%</b>
<b>RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT</b>						
Right of Way	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,115,335	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 701,185	\$ 548,815	56.09%
Construction in Progress	\$ 117,500,000	\$ 78,562,085	\$ 117,500,000	\$ 53,449,096	\$ 64,050,904	45.49%
<b>Professional Services</b>	<b>\$ 1,491,000</b>	<b>\$ 706,479</b>	<b>\$ 1,250,000</b>	<b>\$ 606,431</b>	<b>\$ 643,569</b>	<b>48.51%</b>
Financing/Legal/Administration	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 546,214	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 314,345	\$ 685,655	31.43%
Other-Engineering	\$ 241,000	\$ 160,264	\$ 250,000	\$ 292,086	\$ (42,086)	116.83%
<b>Debt Payments</b>	<b>\$ 663,000</b>	<b>\$ 662,983</b>	<b>\$ 662,982</b>	<b>\$ 331,491</b>	<b>\$ 331,491</b>	<b>50.00%</b>
Principal	\$ 423,053	\$ 423,053	\$ 315,911	\$ 189,690	\$ 126,221	60.05%
Interest	\$ 239,947	\$ 239,929	\$ 347,071	\$ 141,801	\$ 205,270	40.86%
<b>Total Red River Valley Water Supply Project</b>	<b>\$ 120,904,000</b>	<b>\$ 81,046,882</b>	<b>\$ 120,662,982</b>	<b>\$ 55,088,203</b>	<b>\$ 65,574,779</b>	<b>45.65%</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 161,703,597</b>	<b>\$ 100,512,886</b>	<b>\$ 161,550,099</b>	<b>\$ 67,339,292</b>	<b>\$ 94,210,807</b>	<b>41.68%</b>



<b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES STATEMENT August 31, 2025</b>	
<b>OPERATING RESERVE</b>	
Operating Reserve authorized to be established in the amount of \$300,000.00 per resolution of the Board dated January 15, 1970. Limit changed to \$330,000 by Board action on January 6, 1995. Reserve cap removed by Board action July 2, 1997.	\$6,644,272.15
<b>O&amp;M EMERGENCY RESERVE</b>	
O&M Emergency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$500,000.00 by Article 13 (a) of the Master Contract and by action taken by the Board dated January 16, 1970. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$822,817.55 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
<b>DEFICIENCY RESERVE</b>	
Deficiency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by Article 13 (b) of the Master Contract. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$802,287.54 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
<b>PROJECT DEVELOPMENT RESERVE</b>	
Project Development Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by resolution of the Board dated July 17, 1969. Limit changed to \$1,000,000.00 July 1982. Reserve capped at \$915,592.98 by Board action July 2, 1997.	915,592.98
<b>TOTAL GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES</b>	<b>\$9,059,865.13</b>

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Funds in Bank of North Dakota August 31, 2025				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	0.15%		\$ (164,035.22)
General	Water Assistance Grant Outstanding	0.15%		\$ 346,016.00
	<b>Total Checking Account Balance</b>			<b>\$ 181,980.78</b>
General	Money Market Savings	0.60%		\$ 6,916,332.34
General	Water Assistance Grant Reserve	0.60%		\$ 473,330.71
General	GF Accrued Leave-Operating Reserve	0.60%		\$ 169,035.99
	<b>Total Savings Account Balance</b>			<b>\$ 7,558,699.04</b>
	<b>Total Deposits</b>			<b>\$ 7,740,679.82</b>

Funds in First International Bank & Trust August 31, 2025				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	CD 80127125	4.20%	10/05/25	\$ 1,250,000.00
General	CD 80127220 Project Dev Reserve	4.20%	10/21/25	\$ 313,538.98
General	CD 80120161	4.15%	01/19/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80120162	4.15%	01/19/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80123425	4.15%	01/22/26	\$ 2,500,000.00
General	CD 118850-Operating Reserve	4.00%	02/28/26	\$ 50,500.00
General	CD 80125340	4.00%	02/28/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80124990-Operating Reserve	4.00%	05/14/26	\$ 589,000.00
	<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 7,703,038.98</b>
General	Recreation Outstanding-Operating Reserve	3.00%		\$ 1,707,371.62
General	Recreation Money Market Funds	3.00%		\$ (44,675.06)
General	General Fund Money Market Funds	3.00%		\$ 906,406.80
General	Recreation Reserve-Operating Reserve	3.00%		\$ 2,308,017.83
	<b>Total Money Market Account Balance</b>			<b>\$ 4,877,121.19</b>
	<b>Total Deposits</b>			<b>\$ 12,580,160.17</b>
<b>Pledging</b>	Total Deposits			\$ 12,580,160.17
	Less:FDIC Coverage			\$ (250,000.00)
	<b>Deposit Balance to Secure</b>			<b>\$ 12,330,160.17</b>
	<b>Total Pledging Required on all Deposits</b>		X 110%	<b>\$ 13,563,176.19</b>
	Less: Pledging			\$ 15,630,115.22
	<b>Pledging Excess</b>			<b>\$ 3,299,955.05</b>

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Gate City Bank Deposit and Pledging Summary August 31, 2025				
Account Type		Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
Checking Accounts				
x4310	Irrigation Fund	0.00%		\$ 151,881.96
x1561	M R & I Working Fund	0.00%		\$ 5,722.62
x4336	Operations & Maint Ckg & Sweep	3.55%		\$ 1,011,129.54
x4328	Red River Valley Ckg & Sweep	3.55%		\$ 6,195,115.82
				<u><u>\$ 7,363,849.94</u></u>
Savings Accounts				
x1546	O&M - Accrued Leave Reserve	3.26%		\$ 186,870.29
x1553	Irrigation - Debt Service Reserve	3.26%		\$ 291,827.20
Total Savings Balance				<u><u>\$ 478,697.49</u></u>
Certificates of Deposit				
Total CD Balance				<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
Total Deposits				<u><u>\$ 7,842,547.43</u></u>
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 7,842,547.43
	Less:FDIC Coverage			(250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			7,592,547.43
	Total Pledging Required on all Deposits		x 110%	8,351,802.17
	Less: Pledging			19,953,259.64
Pledging Excess				<u><u>\$ 11,601,457.47</u></u>

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Funds in Bravera Bank & Pledging Summary August 31, 2025				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	3.00%		\$ 147,876.15
	<b>Total Checking Account Balance</b>			<b>\$ 147,876.15</b>
x6140	Certificate of Deposit	4.45%	09/23/25	\$ 1,000,000.00
x6524	Certificate of Deposit -Operating Reserve	4.45%	10/08/25	\$ 1,000,000.00
x7224	Certificate of Deposit-Deficiency Reserve	4.10%	11/01/25	\$ 200,000.00
x8084	Certificate of Deposit	4.15%	11/27/25	\$ 1,000,000.00
x8616	Certificate of Deposit -Project Dvlpmnt	4.15%	12/13/25	\$ 248,691.81
x4424	Certificate of Deposit -Project Dvlpmnt	4.10%	07/26/26	\$ 353,362.19
	<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 3,802,054.00</b>
	<b>Total Deposits</b>			<b>\$ 3,949,930.15</b>
<b>Pledging</b>	Total Deposits			\$ 3,949,930.15
	Less:FDIC Coverage			(250,000.00)
	<b>Deposit Balance to Secure</b>			<b>\$ 3,699,930.15</b>
	<b>Total Pledging Required on all Deposits</b>		x 110%	<b>\$ 4,069,923.17</b>
	Less: Pledging			\$ 4,133,655.00
	<b>Pledging Excess</b>			<b>\$ 63,731.84</b>

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
GD CD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM  
OUTSTANDING PROJECTS  
July 1, 1990 to August 31, 2025**

COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2025	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2024	EXPENDITURES 1-1-25 to 08-31-25	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 08-31-25
Barnes	Valley City Park Playground	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Barnes	Sheyenne River Water Trail	03-25-25		\$ 34,700.00				\$ 34,700.00
Bottineau	Kramer City Park	09-28-22	\$ 21,250.00				\$ (21,250.00)	\$ -
Bottineau	City of Landa-Restroom Facilitites	09-20-23	\$ 6,250.00		\$ 5,524.38			\$ 725.62
Bottineau	Maxbass Community Park	03-20-24	\$ 31,141.00					\$ 31,141.00
Bottineau	Newburg Park Gazebo	09-16-24	\$ 20,600.00			\$ 8,297.74		\$ 12,302.26
Bottineau	Carbury Dam Rec Area Vault Toilet	03-25-25		\$ 5,571.00		\$ 3,675.19	\$ (1,895.81)	\$ -
Bottineau	Snow System @ Winter Park Phase II	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Bottineau	Park Benches -Souris	03-25-25		\$ 1,195.00				\$ 1,195.00
Burleigh	American Legion Splash Pad	09-28-22	\$ 30,000.00		\$ 22,416.75	\$ 5,496.25		\$ 2,087.00
Burleigh	Wilton North Park Pickle Ball Court	09-28-22	\$ 2,395.00		\$ 958.10		\$ (1,436.90)	\$ -
Burleigh	Municipal Ballpark Master Plan Improv	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Burleigh	General Sibley Park 2-5 Playground	03-25-25		\$ 16,000.00				\$ 16,000.00
Burleigh	McDowell Dam Shelter/Playground/Path	03-25-25		\$ 28,699.00				\$ 28,699.00
Cass	Brewer Lake Water Hook-ups	03-30-22	\$ 638.00				\$ (638.00)	\$ -
Cass	West Fargo Park District Playground Imp	09-28-22	\$ 16,145.00			\$ 16,145.00		\$ -
Cass	Harwood-Splash Pad	03-30-23	\$ 27,204.00		\$ 5,444.70			\$ 21,759.30
Cass	North Elmwood Park Restoration	03-30-23	\$ 24,323.00					\$ 24,323.00
Cass	Tower City Pickle Courts	03-30-23	\$ 4,700.00		\$ 4,666.75			\$ 33.25
Cass	Cassellton-Governor's Share Use Path	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Cass	Rheault Farm Playground Improvement	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Cass	Anderson Softball Complex Improvements	09-16-24	\$ 33,000.00					\$ 33,000.00
Cass	Argusville Park Playground Equipment	09-16-24	\$ 20,000.00					\$ 20,000.00
Cass	Ashmoor Glen Park -Mapleton	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Cass	Reile's Park Revitalization	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Cass	SW Regional Pond Recreation Area-Fargo	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Dickey	Ellendale Baseball Grandstand Reno	09-28-22	\$ 20,000.00					\$ 20,000.00
Dickey	Wilson Dam Picnic Shelter Renovation	09-28-22	\$ 1,778.00				\$ (1,778.00)	\$ -
Dickey	Ellendale-Ice Skating Rink Expansion	09-20-23	\$ 4,500.00					\$ 4,500.00
Dickey	Oakes -Main Street Park	09-20-23	\$ 26,125.00			\$ 20,785.60	\$ (5,339.40)	\$ -
Dickey	Dickey County Community Rec Facility	03-20-24	\$ 34,996.00			\$ 11,482.35		\$ 23,513.65
Dickey	Wilson Dam Picnic Table	03-25-25		\$ 460.00		\$ 460.00		\$ -
Eddy	Fairgrounds Shower House	03-25-25		\$ 25,000.00				\$ 25,000.00
Eddy	Jim Johnson Park Bathroom Renovation	03-25-25		\$ 2,473.00				\$ 2,473.00
Foster	Baseball/Softball Diamond Renovations	03-30-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 37,305.43			\$ 37,694.57
Foster	Carrington West Park Renovation	03-30-22	\$ 61,202.00		\$ 38,506.00	\$ 10,384.83		\$ 12,311.17
Grand Forks	Manvel Community Park Improvement	09-28-22	\$ 12,699.00			\$ 12,699.00		\$ -
Grand Forks	Greenway Project	05-14-24	\$ 50,000.00				\$ (50,000.00)	\$ -
Grand Forks	Manvel Community Park Improv. Phase II	09-16-24	\$ 16,687.00					\$ 16,687.00
Grand Forks	Riverside Park Playground Renovation	09-16-24	\$ 37,500.00			\$ 37,500.00		\$ -
Grand Forks	Elks Park Playground-Grand Forks	03-25-25		\$ 39,560.00				\$ 39,560.00
Griggs	Binford Park Playground Update	03-30-22	\$ 2,950.00		\$ 1,249.50		\$ (1,700.50)	\$ -
Griggs	Binford Rodeo Assoc. Community Center	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 56,870.02			\$ 18,129.98
LaMoure	Marion ADA Bathroom	03-20-24	\$ 9,068.00					\$ 9,068.00
LaMoure	Twin Lakes Vault Toilet	03-20-24	\$ 3,500.00					\$ 3,500.00
McHenry	City of Upham-Park Restrooms	03-30-23	\$ 12,500.00					\$ 12,500.00
McHenry	Towner -Baseball Field Renovation	09-20-23	\$ 3,750.00		\$ 2,392.24			\$ 1,357.76
McHenry	Park Swings Set	03-20-24	\$ 9,071.00					\$ 9,071.00
McKenzie	Tobacco Garden Shower/Bathroom	03-30-23	\$ 40,071.00					\$ 40,071.00
McKenzie	Kent Pelton Nature Park Inclusive Playground	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
McLean	City of Butte-City Park	03-30-23	\$ 874.00		\$ 145.89			\$ 728.11
McLean	Arena Announcer Office & Concessions	03-30-23	\$ 6,946.00					\$ 6,946.00
McLean	Lake Brekken Picnic Tables	03-20-24	\$ 2,356.00					\$ 2,356.00
McLean	Community Center Building -Mercer	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Pierce	Rugby-Jaycee's Splashpad	03-30-23	\$ 40,202.00		\$ 30,653.33	\$ 9,548.67		\$ (0.00)
Ramsey	Merle Baisch Memorial Wheelchair Ramp-DL	03-25-25		\$ 43,977.00				\$ 43,977.00
Ramsey	County Fair Multip-purpose Bldg-NR	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Ransom	Sheldon Pickle Ball/BB Courts	03-30-22	\$ 5,262.00					\$ 5,262.00
Ransom	Sandager Park Playground/Shelter/Campgrd	03-25-25		\$ 25,688.00		\$ 12,836.82		\$ 12,851.18
Renville	Mohall Adult Recreation Complex	03-20-24	\$ 37,500.00					\$ 37,500.00
Richland	City Park Improvement-Abercrombie	04-29-21	\$ 34,682.00		\$ 18,590.75	\$ 15,884.52	\$ (206.73)	\$ (0.00)
Richland	Manatador Park Softball Dugouts	03-30-22	\$ 2,000.00			\$ 2,000.00		\$ -
Richland	Wyndmere Park Board	03-30-22	\$ 10,728.00					\$ 10,728.00
Richland	Fairmount-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 9,750.00		\$ 6,080.00	\$ 1,306.25	\$ (2,363.75)	\$ -
Sargent	Gwinner Aquatic Center	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 19,962.50	\$ 55,037.50		\$ -
Sargent	Forman-Central Park Community Gardens	09-20-23	\$ 1,375.00		\$ 857.12			\$ 517.88
Sargent	Hero's Park	03-20-24	\$ 10,500.00		\$ 500.00	\$ 6,085.61		\$ 3,914.39
Sargent	Silver Lake Southside Bathhouse	03-25-25		\$ 19,097.00				\$ 19,097.00
Steele	City Park Development-Colgate	04-29-21	\$ 6,250.00				\$ (6,250.00)	\$ -
Steele	Finley-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 13,750.00					\$ 13,750.00
Steele	Golden Lake Pickleball Court Phase I & II	09-16-24	\$ 30,361.00			\$ 29,395.50	\$ (965.50)	\$ -
Steele	Hope Clubhouse/Meeting Area	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00		\$ 35,086.63	\$ 14,913.37		\$ 0.00
Stutsman	Jamestown Reservoir Vault Toilet	09-28-22	\$ 6,204.00					\$ 6,204.00

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
GD CD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM  
OUTSTANDING PROJECTS  
July 1, 1990 to August 31, 2025**

COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2025	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2024	EXPENDITURES 1-1-25 to 08-31-25	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 08-31-25
Stutsman	Pedestrian Bridge Replacement	03-30-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Stutsman	Lakeside Campground Improvements	03-30-23	\$ 5,574.00					\$ 5,574.00
Stutsman	Nickeus Park All Abilities Playground	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Stutsman	McElroy Park ADA tee-ball	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Stutsman	Jamestown Reservoir Playground Equip	09-16-24	\$ 28,503.00					\$ 28,503.00
Stutsman	Medina Youth Baseball Fence	09-16-24	\$ 5,750.00			\$ 2,555.00		\$ 3,195.00
Stutsman	Jack Brown Stadium Lighting	03-25-25		\$ 6,209.00		\$ 6,208.84	\$ (0.16)	\$ (0.00)
Stutsman	Water Hookups at City Park -Medina	03-25-25		\$ 4,000.00				\$ 4,000.00
Trail	Galesburg Playground	03-30-22	\$ 22,595.00		\$ 21,880.00		\$ (715.00)	\$ -
Trail	Mayville-Basketball Courts	09-20-23	\$ 2,000.00					\$ 2,000.00
Trail	Mayville-Cometville Park Landscape	09-20-23	\$ 21,887.00			\$ 11,383.00	\$ (10,504.00)	\$ -
Trail	Mayville-Funbrella Shade	09-20-23	\$ 6,689.00			\$ 5,318.00	\$ (1,371.00)	\$ -
Trail	Park Gazebo	03-20-24	\$ 15,923.00			\$ 15,923.00		\$ -
Trail	Skate Park -Mayville	03-25-25		\$ 20,265.00				\$ 20,265.00
Ward	Ward County Parks 2022	03-30-22	\$ 10,632.00			\$ 10,632.00		\$ -
Ward	11th & 11th Park Playground	09-28-22	\$ 21,875.00			\$ 17,889.75	\$ (3,985.25)	\$ -
Ward	Swimming Pool & Bathhouse	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00				\$ (75,000.00)	\$ -
Ward	Talbott Court Disc Golf	03-30-23	\$ 2,465.00					\$ 2,465.00
Ward	Ward County-2024 Ward Co Park Improv	09-20-23	\$ 8,071.00					\$ 8,071.00
Ward	Minot-Pump Track	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Ward	Pony Tracks Pickleball	03-20-24	\$ 10,875.00		\$ 8,609.00	\$ 2,266.00		\$ -
Ward	Sawyer City Park Improvement	09-16-24	\$ 12,250.00					\$ 12,250.00
Ward	South Hill Complex Playground	09-16-24	\$ 31,606.00					\$ 31,606.00
Ward	Splash Pad -Kenmare	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00		\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Wells	Fessenden-Splash Pad	09-20-23	\$ 49,250.00					\$ 49,250.00
Wells	Manfred Comfort Station & Park	03-20-24	\$ 9,372.00					\$ 9,372.00
Wells	Harvey Swimming Pool	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Williams	Wildrose Community Garden	03-30-22	\$ 1,000.00				\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -
Williams	BlackTail Beach Trail	09-28-22	\$ 22,500.00					\$ 22,500.00
Williams	Tioga Dam Trail & Park	09-28-22	\$ 24,000.00			\$ 24,000.00		\$ -
Williams	Williston Water World	03-30-23	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 19,531.18	\$ 55,468.82		\$ -
Williams	Coyote Clay Target Range Phase 3	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Williams	Grenora Sunset Park Pre-K Playground	03-20-24	\$ 5,000.00					\$ 5,000.00
Williams	Spring Lake Frisbee Golf & Bathroom	03-20-24	\$ 27,688.00			\$ 25,498.46	\$ (2,189.54)	\$ -
<b>TOTALS</b>			<b>\$ 2,198,288.00</b>	<b>\$ 622,894.00</b>	<b>\$ 337,230.27</b>	<b>\$ 701,077.07</b>	<b>\$ (188,589.54)</b>	<b>\$ 1,594,285.12</b>

<b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b> <b>Tax Collections Statement</b> <b>For the Eight Months Ending August 31, 2025</b>						
County	2025 Tax Levy Budget	2025 Tax Collections	Balance of Tax Levy Budget	2025 State Aid Budget	2025 State Aid	Balance State Aid Budget
Barnes	\$84,390	\$90,593	(6,203)	\$5,884	\$4,210	\$1,674
Benson	33,641	36,012	(2,371)	4,054	2,512	1,542
Bottineau	59,297	67,556	(8,259)	4,913	3,143	1,770
Burleigh	580,121	664,972	(84,851)	34,212	24,527	9,685
Cass	1,102,010	1,256,160	(154,150)	68,319	49,293	19,026
Dickey	43,510	49,463	(5,953)	4,835	2,966	1,869
Eddy	15,286	16,381	(1,095)	2,653	1,893	760
Foster	27,995	30,326	(2,331)	8,027	5,726	2,301
Grand Forks	329,365	371,321	(41,956)	13,703	9,808	3,895
Griggs	21,152	22,843	(1,691)	2,658	1,711	947
LaMoure	40,156	44,093	(3,937)	4,866	3,498	1,368
McHenry	46,763	51,217	(4,454)	2,798	1,200	1,598
McKenzie	345,894	394,759	(48,865)	37,461	27,290	10,171
McLean	79,230	86,767	(7,537)	9,290	6,652	2,638
Nelson	26,350	28,596	(2,246)	2,577	1,599	978
Pierce	32,195	33,874	(1,679)	3,478	2,491	987
Ramsey	61,627	70,260	(8,633)	6,358	3,925	2,433
Ransom	38,961	42,535	(3,574)	-	-	-
Renville	24,462	26,722	(2,260)	3,093	2,242	851
Richland	105,845	117,969	(12,124)	-	-	-
Sargeant	36,590	40,105	(3,515)	3,955	2,717	1,238
Sheridan	14,951	15,666	(715)	4,668	2,879	1,789
Steele	30,063	31,933	(1,870)	2,225	1,424	801
Stutsman	132,127	147,043	(14,916)	9,579	6,841	2,738
Traill	60,478	66,859	(6,381)	4,435	3,181	1,254
Ward	326,372	361,344	(34,972)	22,899	16,295	6,604
Wells	40,740	44,018	(3,278)	4,734	4,125	609
Williams	397,833	459,857	(62,024)	10,922	7,460	3,462
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 4,137,404</b>	<b>\$4,669,244</b>	<b>\$ (531,840)</b>	<b>\$ 282,596</b>	<b>\$ 199,608</b>	<b>\$82,988</b>

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**2025 Budget of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Rv4**

	General Fund	Operations & Maintenance Fund	Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Irrigation Fund	Total
<b>REVENUES:</b>						
Irrigation Admin	\$ 975					\$ 975
Project Income						\$ -
Lease Income						\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -					\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 462,000		\$ 60		\$ 2,700	\$ 464,760
Tax Levy/State Aid	\$ 4,420,000					\$ 4,420,000
O&M Non-project Income		\$ 186,978				\$ 186,978
Contract Revenue	\$ 73,500	\$ 5,648,546	\$ 30,111,940	\$ 120,662,983	\$ 483,300	\$ 156,980,268
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 4,956,475</b>	<b>\$ 5,835,524</b>	<b>\$ 30,112,000</b>	<b>\$ 120,662,983</b>	<b>\$ 486,000</b>	<b>\$ 162,052,981</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>						
Directors Expense	\$295,730					\$ 295,730
Employee Expenses	\$1,722,110	\$ 2,524,439	\$ 90,000			\$ 4,336,549
Administrative Expenses	\$289,300	\$ 126,128	\$ -			\$ 415,428
Public Education	\$ 305,925					\$ 305,925
Professional Services	\$ 783,000	\$ 599,011		\$ 1,250,000		\$ 2,632,011
Irrigation Development	\$76,000					\$ 76,000
Recreation Matching	\$1,260,000					\$ 1,260,000
Water Assistance Grant	\$ 300,000					\$ 300,000
Irrigation Districts Expenses	\$ 2,000					\$ 2,000
Maintenance & Repairs	\$102,000	\$ 1,045,474			\$ 271,000	\$ 1,418,474
Capital Purchases	\$ 559,000	\$ 421,000		\$ 118,750,000	\$ -	\$ 119,730,000
MR&I Project Expenditures			\$ 30,000,000			\$ 30,000,000
Debt Service Payments				\$ 315,911	\$ 192,000	\$ 507,911
Interest on Debt Service				\$ 347,071	\$ 23,000	\$ 370,071
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 5,695,065</b>	<b>\$ 4,716,052</b>	<b>\$ 30,090,000</b>	<b>\$ 120,662,983</b>	<b>\$ 486,000</b>	<b>\$ 161,650,099</b>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures*	\$ (738,590)	\$ 1,119,472	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 402,882
Transfers In (Out)	\$ 1,141,472	\$ (1,119,472)	\$ (22,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 402,882	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 402,882



**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**2025 Budget Revision**  
**Rv4**

	Budget 2025	Revision	Revised Budget
<b><u>Directors Expense</u></b>			
Directors Per Diem	\$ 151,200		\$ 151,200
Directors Exp	\$ 144,530		\$ 144,530
<b>Total Directors Expense</b>	<b>\$ 295,730</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 295,730</b>
<b><u>Employee Expense</u></b>			
Employee Salaries	\$ 1,071,500		\$ 1,071,500
General Managers Expense	\$ 21,000		\$ 21,000
Travel	\$ 72,000	\$ -	\$ 72,000
Administrative Officer	\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000
District Engineer	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Engineer	\$ 6,000		\$ 6,000
Communications Director	\$ 6,000		\$ 6,000
Emp Exp Other	\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000
Professional Development	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ 17,000
Employee Training	\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000
Wellness Program	\$ 2,000		\$ 2,000
Benefits	\$ 540,610	\$ -	\$ 540,610
GD CD FICA	\$ 87,535		\$ 87,535
Retirement	\$ 157,500		\$ 157,500
Hospital & Life Insurance	\$ 242,000		\$ 242,000
Unemployment Comp	\$ 5,275		\$ 5,275
Vision / Dental	\$ 18,425		\$ 18,425
Workforce Safety Insurance	\$ 1,175	\$ 170	\$ 1,345
Long Term Disability Ins	\$ 10,700		\$ 10,700
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	\$ 18,000	\$ (170)	\$ 17,830
<b>Total Employee Expense</b>	<b>\$ 1,722,110</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,722,110</b>
<b><u>Administration</u></b>			
Postage	\$ 4,400		\$ 4,400
Communications	\$ 16,600		\$ 16,600
Utilities	\$ 39,200		\$ 39,200
Meetings & Events	\$ 29,400		\$ 29,400
Subscriptions	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,000	\$ 12,500
Miscellaneous	\$ 3,500		\$ 3,500
Data Processing	\$ 61,550		\$ 61,550
Employee Recruiting	\$ 5,000	\$ (5,000)	\$ -
Supplies	\$ 12,300		\$ 12,300
Small Office Equipment	\$ 32,500	\$ (2,070)	\$ 30,430
Dues	\$ 14,000		\$ 14,000
Insurance	\$ 19,200		\$ 19,200
Annual Independent Audit	\$ 45,150	\$ 1,070	\$ 46,220
<b>Total Administration</b>	<b>\$ 289,300</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 289,300</b>
<b><u>Public Education</u></b>			
GD CD Tours	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
ND Water Users	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
ND Water Coalition	\$ 14,000		\$ 14,000
ND Water Magazine	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Missouri River Joint Board	\$ 61,925		\$ 61,925
Upper Sheyenne	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000
Conferences/Sponsorships	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
<b>Total Public Education</b>	<b>\$ 205,925</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 305,925</b>

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**2025 Budget Revision**  
**Rv4**

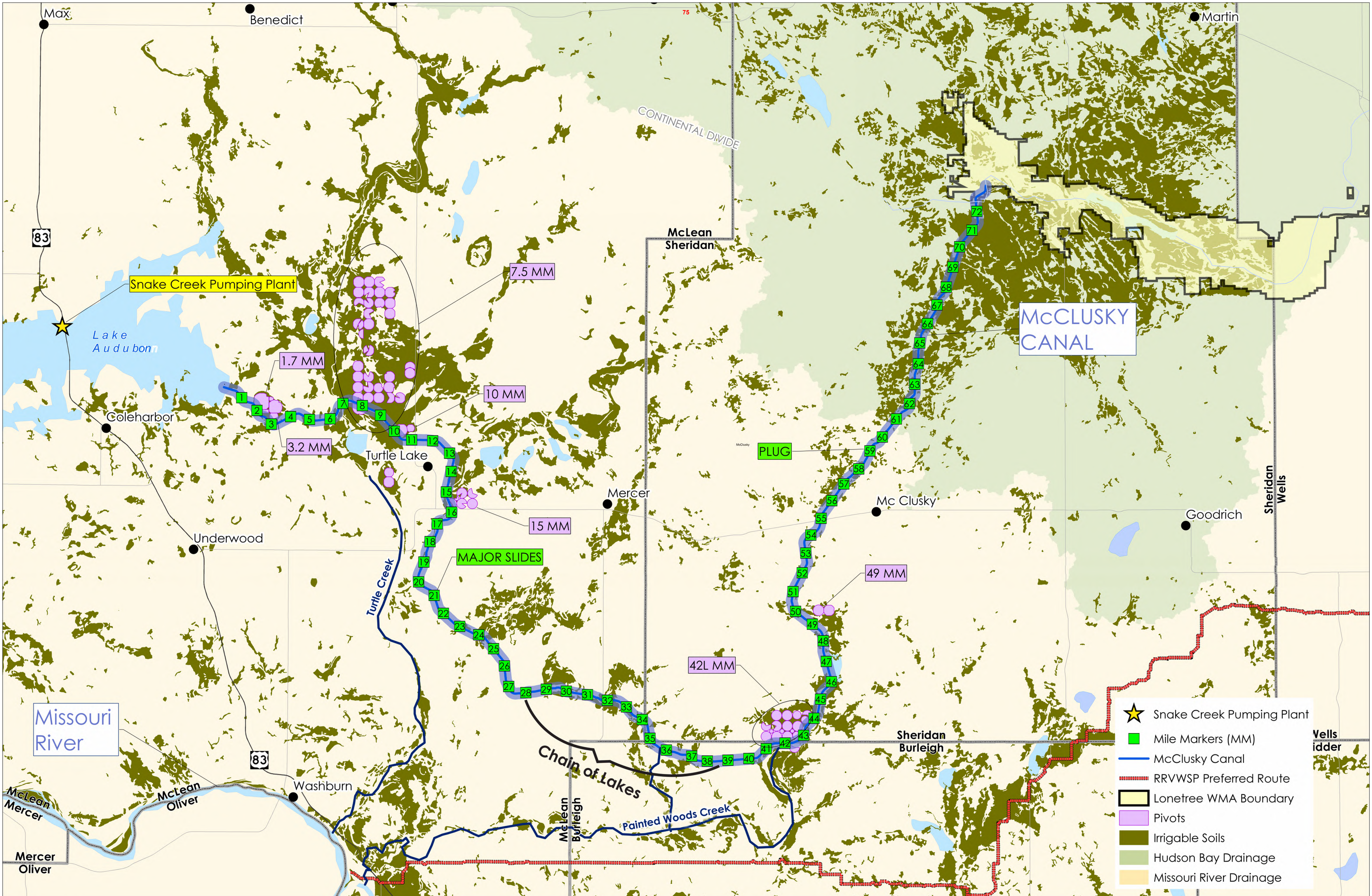
	Budget 2025	Revision	Revised Budget
<b><u>Professional Services</u></b>			
Communications	\$ 140,000		\$ 140,000
Engineering	\$ 125,000		\$ 125,000
RRVWSP Development	\$ 273,000	\$ -	\$ 273,000
Technical Support for LAWA	\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000
Engineering	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
Legal	\$ 132,000		\$ 132,000
Financial	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Consultants	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
Meeting, Misc. Exp	\$ 16,000		\$ 16,000
Prof Services Other	\$ 45,000		\$ 45,000
Legal Services	\$ 200,000		\$ 200,000
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>\$ 783,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 783,000</b>
<b><u>Irrigation Development</u></b>			
ND Irrigation Association	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site			\$ -
Bob Titus Lease	\$ -		\$ -
Irrigation Development	\$ 26,000		\$ 26,000
<b>Total Irrigation Development</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>
<b><u>Recreation</u></b>			
Recreation Matching	\$ 1,250,000		\$ 1,250,000
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
<b>Total Recreation</b>	<b>\$ 1,260,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,260,000</b>
<b><u>Water Assistance</u></b>			
Water Assistance Grant	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
<b><u>Irrigation District Expense</u></b>			
Irrigation District Expenses	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000
<b><u>Maintenance &amp; Repair</u></b>			
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 27,000		\$ 27,000
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Land & Bldg Maintenance	\$ 35,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 45,000
Auto Expense	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
<b>Total Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>	<b>\$ 92,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 102,000</b>
<b><u>Capital Purchases</u></b>			
Office Equip & Furniture	\$ 137,000		\$ 137,000
Yard Equipment	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Vehicle	\$ 142,000	\$ (10,000)	\$ 132,000
Land & Buildings	\$ 270,000		\$ 270,000
<b>Total Capital Purchases</b>	<b>\$ 569,000</b>	<b>\$ (10,000)</b>	<b>\$ 559,000</b>
<b>General Fund Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 5,595,065</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,695,065</b>

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**2025 Budget Revision**  
**Rv4**

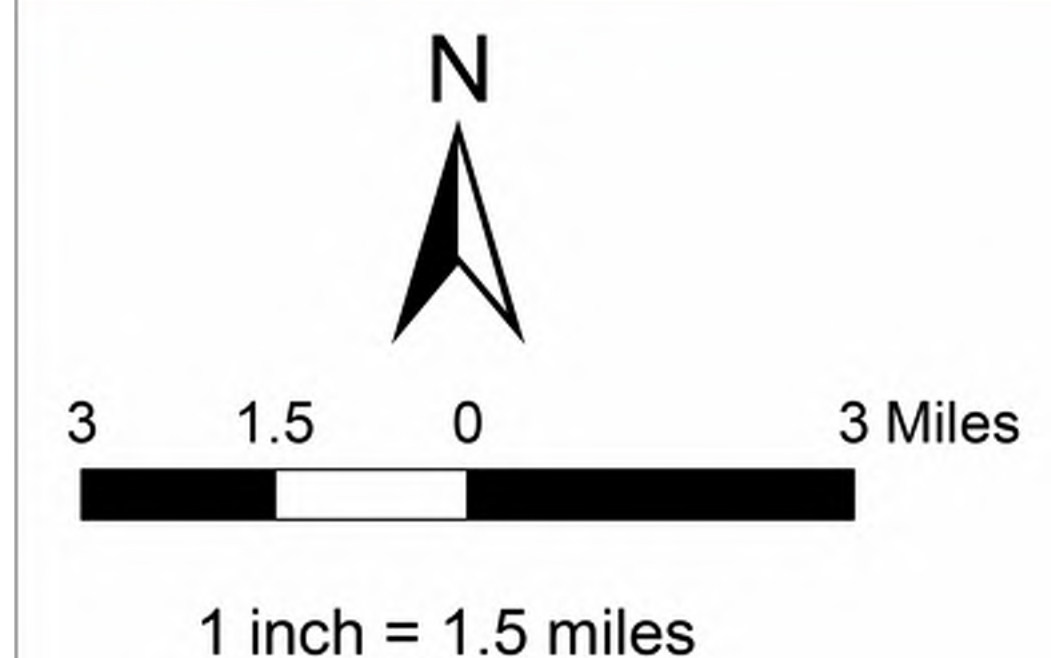
	Budget 2025	Revision	Revised Budget
<b><u>Irrigation Fund</u></b>			
McClusky Canal Irrigation	\$ 271,000	\$ -	\$ 271,000
Construction	\$ -		\$ -
Operations	\$ 271,000		\$ 271,000
Debt Payments	\$ 215,000	\$ -	\$ 215,000
Principal	\$ 192,000		\$ 192,000
Interest	\$ 23,000		\$ 23,000
<b>Total Irrigation Fund</b>	<b>\$ 486,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 486,000</b>
<b><u>GDU O &amp; M</u></b>			
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 2,468,278	\$ -	\$ 2,468,278
Salaries	\$ 1,598,362		\$ 1,598,362
Benefits	\$ 869,916		\$ 869,916
Travel	\$ 12,006		\$ 12,006
Training	\$ 1,100		\$ 1,100
Utilities	\$ 76,300		\$ 76,300
Contracted Services (Eng / Survey)	\$ 599,011		\$ 599,011
Supplies	\$ 351,033		\$ 351,033
Equipment Purchases	\$ 421,000		\$ 421,000
Small Equipment Purchases	\$ -		\$ -
Equipment Rental	\$ 4,000		\$ 4,000
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 453,441		\$ 453,441
Safety	\$ 43,055		\$ 43,055
Miscellaneous	\$ 49,828		\$ 49,828
Materials	\$ 237,000		\$ 237,000
<b>Total GDU O &amp; M</b>	<b>\$ 4,716,052</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,716,052</b>
<b><u>MR&amp;I Fund</u></b>			
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 90,000		\$ 90,000
State Administration	\$ -		\$ -
MR&I Project Expenditures	\$ 30,000,000		\$ 30,000,000
<b>Total MR&amp;I Fund</b>	<b>\$ 30,090,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 30,090,000</b>
<b><u>RRV Water Supply Project</u></b>			
Right of Way	\$ 1,250,000		\$ 1,250,000
Design/Construction in Progress	\$ 117,500,000		\$ 117,500,000
Professional Services	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000
Financing/Legal/Administration	\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,000,000
Other Engineering	\$ 250,000		\$ 250,000
Debt Payments	\$ 662,983	\$ -	\$ 662,983
Principal	\$ 315,911		\$ 315,911
Interest	\$ 347,071		\$ 347,071
<b>Total RRVWSP</b>	<b>\$ 120,662,983</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 120,662,983</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 161,550,099</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 161,650,099</b>

January 2025	Present 2024 budget revisions to Board of Directors for approval
March 2025	Present 2025 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)  Present 2024 budget final revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)
April 2025	Submission of preliminary 2026 budget (version 1) requests from staff  Present 2024 budget final revisions to Board of Directors for approval (if needed)
June 2025	Present 2026 draft budget (version 2) to Executive Committee  Present 2025 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval
July 2025	Present 2026 budget (version 3) to Board of Directors
September 2025	Present 2025 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)  2026 budget public hearing at Special Board of Directors Meeting  Final 2026 budget approval by the Board of Directors
October 2025	2026 budget and tax levy due to member counties
December 2025	Present 2025 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)
January 2026	Present 2025 budget revisions to Board of Directors for approval
March 2026	Present 2026 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)  Present 2025 budget final revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)





- ★ Snake Creek Pumping Plant
- Mile Markers (MM)
- McClusky Canal
- - - RRVWSP Preferred Route
- Lonetree WMA Boundary
- Pivots
- Irrigable Soils
- Hudson Bay Drainage
- Missouri River Drainage



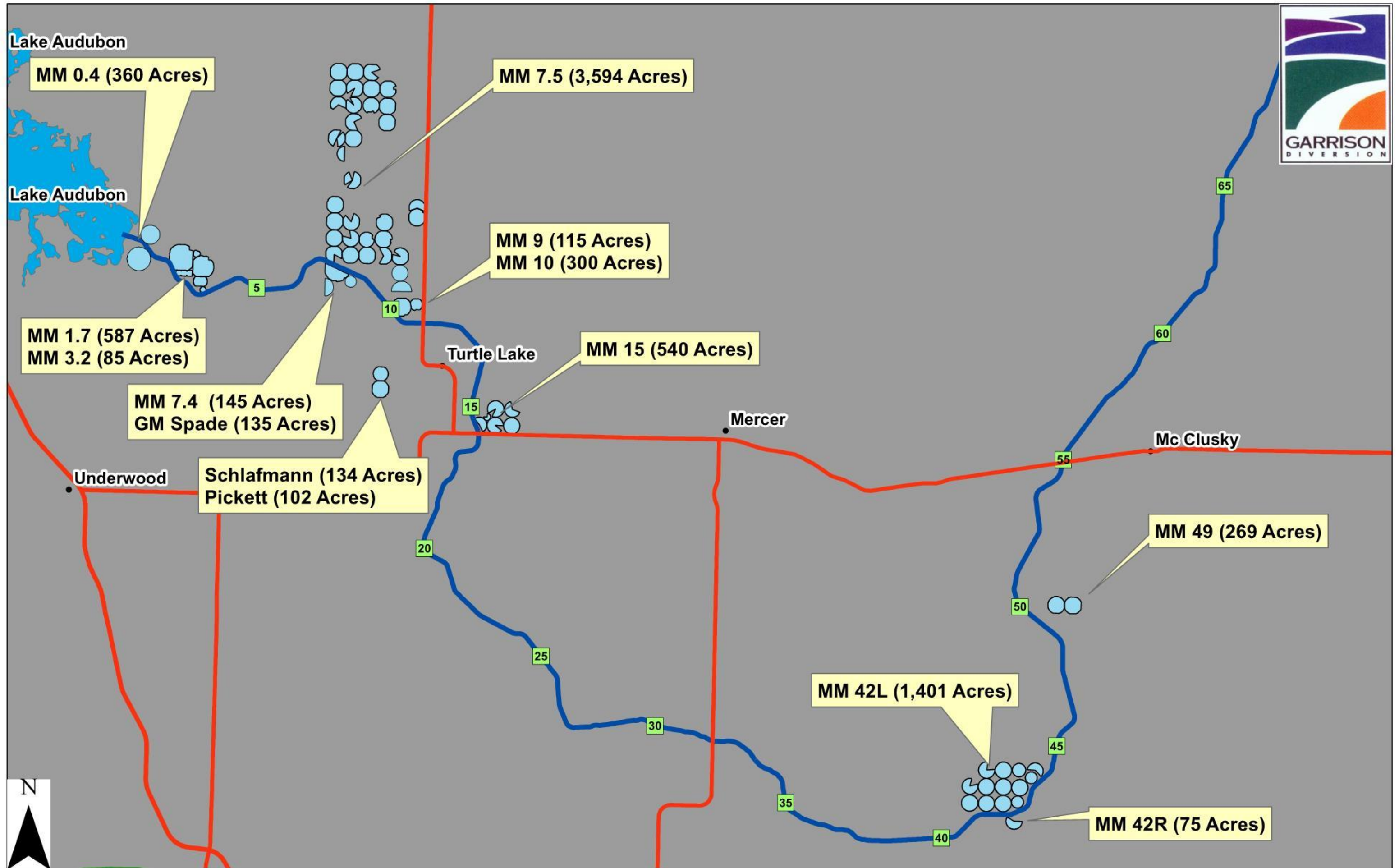
# McCLUSKY CANAL

Date: 2/15/2019



Edited by: hrecords  
Imagery 2015 NAIP  
Coordinate System: UTM Zone 14N  
C:\Data\Projects\WAFS\B\Black & Veatch\00200-2017-028\GIS\McClusky Canal Irrigable Lands.mxd





September 15, 2025

NORTH DAKOTA

WATER USERS ASSOCIATION | WATER COALITION | WATER RESOURCE DISTRICTS ASSOCIATION | IRRIGATION ASSOCIATION

---

# *Policy Update*

---

## **Interim Committee Update**

The Interim Ag and Water Management Committee met on September 11 at the Capitol. The main focus of the morning was wetlands and taxation of inundated lands. The presentations highlighted the multitude of issues that the legislature could study further with regard to these topics. Taxation questions were explored both for land that is under a wetland easement (where the landowner at least at some point was financially compensated) and land that has been inundated (where the landowner has not been financially compensated). Specific examples were shared from both Stutsman and Ramsey counties. Thanks to Devils Lake Joint Board manager, Jeff Frith, for his presentation on the situation surrounding Devils Lake.

The committee also discussed management issues with federal wetland easements, particularly when it comes to maintaining infrastructure like roads.

The committee anticipates meeting again in late October or early November and will focus on its study of the State Water Commission's economic analysis requirements of assessment projects.

The Water Topics Committee will meet on September 18 at 10 a.m. at the Capitol. Meetings are livestreamed and the video is archived on the [ND Legislature's website](#).

## **WRDA Submits Comments on Permit Deadlines**

The Water Resource Districts Association (WRDA) submitted comments on the Department of Water Resources' rules proposal to establish processes and deadlines for construction and drainage permits. To view the comments, [visit the WRDA's website](#).

## **Travnicek Confirmation**

The U.S. Senate made changes to their rules to expedite confirmation of certain departmental nominations. This has teed up a confirmation vote on a number of nominations including the nomination of Andrea Travnicek to be the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science at the Department of the Interior. It is expected that this confirmation vote will happen this week.

## **Award Nominations**

The 62<sup>nd</sup> Annual Joint North Dakota Water Convention & Irrigation Workshop is December 9-11 at the Bismarck Hotel & Conference Center in Bismarck. This year we will be joined by the Upper Missouri Water Association. As always, Water Wheel, Commodore and Hall of Fame awards will be presented at the awards banquet on the evening of December 11.

Please consider and nominate individuals who deserve recognition for their demonstrated commitment to protect, develop and manage North Dakota's water resources. The deadline for award nominations for water leaders is Friday, October 17.

Please complete a nomination form for the [Irrigation Excellence](#), [Water Wheel](#), [Commodore](#), and/or [Hall of Fame](#) awards and describe that person's background and commitment to water. Prior award winners are listed on the Water Users Association [website](#).



If you have questions, call the office at 701-223-4615 or contact [Julie](#).

### **Water Resource District Secretary Training**

There will be a training for water resource district (WRD) secretaries via Zoom on Tuesday, September 30, at 10 a.m. CT. Melissa Hinkemeyer, secretary for the Cass County Water Resource Districts, will be presenting on day-to-day activities of WRD staff.

This training will outline a generally comprehensive administrative checklist for the year, including key annual, quarterly, monthly, weekly, and daily responsibilities and duties and best practices of a WRD secretary-treasurer. This training also covers tips and best practices for writing agendas and minutes and maintaining clear and accurate records.

The presentation will last approximately one hour with time for questions and answers after Melissa's presentation.

Meeting information:

#### **WRD Staff Training**

Tuesday, September 30, at 10 a.m. CT

Meeting link: <https://us06web.zoom.us/j/84912395833>

Meeting ID: 849 1239 5833

One tap mobile: 1-720-707-2699

### **Upcoming Events**

The Water Topics Overview Committee will meet on Thursday, September 18, at 10 a.m. in the [Roughrider Room at the State Capitol in Bismarck](#).

The WRD Secretary Training will be Tuesday, September 30, at 10 a.m. via [Zoom](#).

Mark your calendars for the [62<sup>nd</sup> Annual Joint North Dakota Water Convention & Upper Missouri Water Association & Irrigation Workshop](#) to be held Dec. 9-11 at the Bismarck Hotel and Conference Center.

*We'd love to hear from you! Feel free to email us at [staff@ndwater.net](mailto:staff@ndwater.net) or call 701-223-4615.*



79

# North Dakota Irrigation Association

P.O. Box 2254  
Bismarck, ND 58502  
701-223-4615  
701-223-4645 (fax)

---

Dedicated to strengthening and expanding irrigation to build and diversify our economy

MEMO: September 15, 2025  
TO: Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Executive Committee  
FROM: Dani Quissell, Executive Director  
SUBJECT: Future Irrigation Association Funding

The Department of Water Resources has informed me that they are discontinuing their operational support of the ND Irrigation Association effective with the start of the 2025-2027 biennium (July 1, 2025). This results in a \$25,000 shortfall for the remainder of 2025 and an ongoing reduction in funding of \$50,000/year.

The department has indicated a willingness to consider funding for project-based work, like the annual Irrigation Workshop which could help offset some of these reductions.

The Irrigation Association board will be meeting in the next few weeks to discuss funding and activities going forward. Thank you for your continued support of the Irrigation Association and I look forward to visiting with you at your Executive Committee meeting.

<b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b> <b>MR&amp;I Project Construction Report</b> <b>August 31, 2025</b>					
Current Funding					
Project	Federal MR&I Funding	Prior MR&I Fund Expenditures	2025 MR&I Fund Expenditures	Total Expenditures	Federal MR&I Funding Remaining
ENDAWS	\$ 6,870,000.00	\$ 1,137,139.07	\$ 237,394.78	\$ 1,374,533.85	5,495,466.15
NAWS-Biota Treatment Plant	\$ 66,574,495.85	\$ 57,412,338.49	\$ 1,478,260.12	\$ 58,890,598.61	7,683,897.24
NAWS-Westhope to Souris River (2-4B)	\$ 4,660,000.00	\$ 3,210,130.47		\$ 3,210,130.47	1,449,869.53
Totals	\$ 78,104,495.85	\$ 61,759,608.03	\$ 1,715,654.90	\$ 63,475,262.93	\$ 14,629,232.92

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**MR&I BIL Agreement Project Construction Report**  
**August 31, 2025**

**Current Funding**

<b>Project</b>	<b>Federal MR&amp;I Funding</b>	<b>Prior MR&amp;I Fund Expenditures</b>	<b>2025 MR&amp;I Fund Expenditures</b>	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>Federal MR&amp;I Funding Remaining</b>
<b>NAWS Biota WTP &amp; Pump Station Ph 2 (7-2B/4-1B)</b>	\$ 28,645,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	28,645,000.00
<b>Bottineau Reservoir &amp; Pump Station 4-4B/5-4B</b>	\$ 7,400,000.00	\$ 4,009,614.61	\$ 2,624,735.30	\$ 6,634,349.91	765,650.09
<b>Snake Creek Discharge Pipeline (2-1E)</b>	\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ 1,322,343.30	\$ 2,072,797.88	\$ 3,395,141.18	1,104,858.82
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 40,545,000.00	\$ 5,331,957.91	\$ 4,697,533.18	\$ 10,029,491.09	\$ 30,515,508.91

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT WATER ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM OUTSTANDING PROJECTS June 1, 2021 to August 31, 2025									
COUNTY	Sponsor	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2025	EXPENDITURES 1-1-21 to 12-31-2024	EXPENDITURES 1-1-25 to 8-31-25	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 8-31-25
Barnes	BRWD	Capman, Lance	05-19-25		\$ 5,950.00				\$ 5,950.00
Barnes	BRWD	Lahlum, Steve	05-19-25		\$ 6,700.00				\$ 6,700.00
Barnes	BRWD	Lindgren, Garth	05-19-25		\$ 7,375.00				\$ 7,375.00
Barnes	BRWD	Miller, Randy	05-19-25		\$ 7,750.00				\$ 7,750.00
Barnes	BRWD	Olson, Shawn	05-19-25		\$ 6,000.00				\$ 6,000.00
Barnes	BRWD	Rodin, Lucas	05-19-25		\$ 4,688.00				\$ 4,688.00
Barnes	BRWD	Smith, Austin	05-19-25		\$ 7,525.00				\$ 7,525.00
Benson	ASWUD	Wheeler, Todd	05-19-25		\$ 6,407.00				\$ 6,407.00
Benson	CPWD	Evje, Brent	05-19-25		\$ 3,725.00		\$ 2,453.84	\$ 1,271.16	\$ -
Benson	CPWD	Kallenback, Brad	05-19-25		\$ 3,550.00				\$ 3,550.00
Benson	CPWD	O'Connell, Sarah	08-18-25		\$ 4,213.00				\$ 4,213.00
Bottineau	ASWUD	Hagen, Olen	09-16-24	\$ 10,000.00			\$ 10,000.00		\$ -
Bottineau	ASWUD	Mullins, James	09-16-24	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00
Bottineau	ASWUD	Hosna, Steve	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Bottineau	ASWUD	Larson, Todd/Wright, Tessa	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Bottineau	ASWUD	Lider, Donavon	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00		\$ -
Bottineau	ASWUD	Marsh, Matthew	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Burleigh	SCRWD	Clausen, Dave	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Burleigh	SCRWD	Sillman, Ethan	08-18-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Burleigh	SCRWD	Hellman, Jesse	08-18-25		\$ 6,281.00				\$ 6,281.00
Cass	CRWD	Pfeifer, Alex	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	\$ -
Cass	CRWD	Claus, Dylan	08-24-23	\$ 9,025.00				\$ 9,025.00	\$ -
Cass	CRWD	Korthof, Jack	08-24-23	\$ 8,413.00				\$ 8,413.00	\$ -
Cass	CRWD	Flom, Renee	05-19-25		\$ 2,761.00				\$ 2,761.00
Cass	CRWD	Luther, Danny	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Cass	CRWD	Luther, Devin	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Cass	CRWD	Luther, Vicki	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Eddy	GRWD	Snyder, Dale	05-10-23	\$ 7,150.00				\$ 7,150.00	\$ -
Eddy	GRWD	Topp, Ryan	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	\$ -
Eddy	CPWD	Harrington, Julie	05-14-24	\$ 10,000.00			\$ 10,000.00		\$ -
Eddy	CPWD	Sheyenne Saddle Club	05-19-25		\$ 6,413.00		\$ 5,944.91	\$ 468.09	\$ -
Grand Forks	ECRWD	Sobolik, Ben	08-19-24	\$ 9,500.00					\$ 9,500.00
Grand Forks	ECRWD	Sletten, James	05-19-25		\$ 9,011.00				\$ 9,011.00
Grand Forks	ECRWD	Brown, Nick	08-18-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
LaMoure	SWUD	Huber, Bryan	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
LaMoure	SWUD	Huber, Jim	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
LaMoure	SWUD	Lindgren, Harvey	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
LaMoure	SWUD	Knudsen, Brion & Vicki	05-19-25		\$ 1,000.00		\$ 779.02	\$ 220.98	\$ -
LaMoure	SWUD	Piehl, Devin	05-19-25		\$ 6,250.00		\$ 6,139.67	\$ 110.33	\$ -
LaMoure	SWUD	Schlenker, Mark	05-19-25		\$ 4,500.00		\$ 4,357.01	\$ 142.99	\$ (0.00)
McKenzie	MCWRD	Brotherton, Kris	05-14-24	\$ 2,484.00					\$ 2,484.00
McKenzie	MCWRD	Dahl, Justin	05-19-25		\$ 2,257.00		\$ 2,257.00		\$ -
McKenzie	MCWRD	Peters, Jeffrey	05-19-25		\$ 1,239.00		\$ 1,239.00		\$ -
McKenzie	MCWRD	Roff, Chris	05-19-25		\$ 2,200.00		\$ 2,200.00		\$ -
McLean	MSRWD	Ross, Jacalyn	05-19-25		\$ 1,911.00		\$ 1,911.00		\$ -
Ramsey	GRWD	Newgard, Brent	05-10-23	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00	\$ -
Ransom	SWUD	Braaten, Marshall	09-16-24	\$ 1,875.00					\$ 1,875.00
Ransom	SWUD	Johnons, Alice	09-16-24	\$ 3,662.00					\$ 3,662.00
Ransom	SWUD	Kennedy, Tim	09-16-24	\$ 1,875.00					\$ 1,875.00
Ransom	SWUD	McLeod Museam	09-16-24	\$ 5,350.00					\$ 5,350.00
Ransom	SWUD	Morris, Scott	09-16-24	\$ 3,300.00					\$ 3,300.00
Ransom	SWUD	Olerud, Jerome	09-16-24	\$ 2,903.00					\$ 2,903.00
Ransom	SWUD	Ptacek, Paul	09-16-24	\$ 4,420.00					\$ 4,420.00
Ransom	SWUD	Sanvig, Dean	09-16-24	\$ 2,912.00					\$ 2,912.00
Ransom	SWUS	Lyons, Lydia	05-19-25		\$ 2,225.00		\$ 2,225.00		\$ -
Ransom	BRWD	Orlaub, Gerald	08-18-25		\$ 5,900.00				\$ 5,900.00
Richland	SWUD	Bladow, Wes	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Richland	SWUD	Ostrem, Sarah	08-18-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Sargent	SWUD	Lyon, Aaron & Abigail	09-16-24	\$ 4,700.00			\$ 4,700.00		\$ -
Steele	ECRWD	Klabo, Jerod	08-19-24	\$ 10,000.00					\$ 10,000.00
Steele	DRWD	Brendemuhl, Paul - Farm 1	05-19-25		\$ 2,813.00				\$ 2,813.00
Steele	DRWD	Brendemuhl, Paul - Farm 2	05-19-25		\$ 6,745.00				\$ 6,745.00
Stutsman	SRWD	Browning, Zac	10-19-23	\$ 8,250.00				\$ 8,250.00	\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Busch, Benjamin	05-14-24	\$ 10,000.00			\$ 10,000.00		\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Skjeret, Ryan	08-19-24	\$ 7,350.00			\$ 7,350.00		\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Braun, Brad	05-19-25		\$ 750.00		\$ 750.00		\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Denardo, Joe	05-19-25		\$ 2,050.00		\$ 2,050.00		\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Goter, Kristina	05-19-25		\$ 1,350.00		\$ 1,350.00		\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Greshik, Mary - Jamestown	05-19-25		\$ 600.00		\$ 592.84	\$ 7.16	\$ (0.00)
Stutsman	SRWD	Greshik, Mary - Spiritwood	05-19-25		\$ 5,500.00		\$ 5,500.00		\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Haakenson, Lyndsey & Nicholas	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00		\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Hofmann, Adam & Tara	05-19-25		\$ 4,000.00				\$ 4,000.00
Stutsman	SRWD	Orr, Troy	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00		\$ -
Stutsman	SRWD	Stutsman County Parks & Rec	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Stutsman	SRWD	Ackerman, Rich	08-18-25		\$ 3,550.00				\$ 3,550.00
Stutsman	SRWD	Sova, Jerome/Petricia et al	08-18-25		\$ 15,750.00				\$ 15,750.00
Trail	ECRWD	Johnson, Logan	05-19-25		\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Ward	NPRWD	Hendrickson, Joann & Duwayne	08-15-22	\$ 2,197.00			\$ 1,500.00	\$ 697.00	\$ -
Ward	NPRWD	Bradley Vrem	05-19-25		\$ 4,750.00		\$ 4,750.00		\$ -
Wells	CPWD	Bierdeman, Mark & Lindsey	05-19-25		\$ 3,315.00		\$ 3,315.00		\$ -
Wells	CPWD	Brynjulson, Jacob & Nicole	05-19-25		\$ 3,750.00				\$ 3,750.00
Wells	GRWD	Lura, Treston	05-19-25		\$ 7,016.00				\$ 7,016.00
<b>TOTALS</b>				\$ 165,366.00	\$ 367,770.00	\$ -	\$ 121,364.29	\$ 65,755.71	\$ 346,016.00

County	Sponsor	Project Place/Name	Project Cost	Amount Requested	Applicant's Contribution	50% Guideline	Approved	Comments
Ransom	Barnes Rural Water District	Orlaub, Gerald	\$ 14,300	\$ 5,900	\$ 8,400	5,900	\$ 5,900	
Benson	Central Plains Water District	O'Connell, Sarah	\$ 10,925	\$ 4,213	\$ 6,712	4,213	\$ 4,213	
Grand Forks	East Central Regional Water District	Brown, Nick	\$ 46,920	\$ 10,000	\$ 36,920	10,000	\$ 10,000	
Burleigh	South Central Regional Water District	Silliman, Ethan	\$ 29,639	\$ 10,000	\$ 19,639	10,000	\$ 10,000	
Burleigh	South Central Regional Water District	Hellman, Jesse	\$ 15,062	\$ 6,281	\$ 8,781	6,281	\$ 6,281	
Richland	Southeast Water Users District	Ostrem, Sarah	\$ 30,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	10,000	\$ 10,000	
Stutsman	Stutsman Rural Water District	Ackerman, Rich	\$ 9,600	\$ 3,550	\$ 6,050	3,550	\$ 3,550	
Stutsman	Stutsman Rural Water District	Sova, Jerome/Petricia et al	\$ 39,000	\$ 15,750	\$ 23,250	15,750	\$ 15,750	
TOTAL			\$ 195,446	\$ 65,694	\$ 129,752	65,694	\$ 65,694	

**RRVWSP Work Plan Update  
September 15, 2025**

**CONSTRUCTION**

**Pipeline Construction**

**Contract 5B**

Pipe installation was completed in 2024, and field restoration was completed this year on the nine-mile contract.

The pipeline passed the hydrostatic testing; 296 psi was held for 4 hours.

To date, \$39,090,882.28 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$45,961,700.00. Change Orders No. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 have been approved, leaving the current contract price at \$47,619,339.79.

**Contract 5C**

The contract price is \$76,663,355.00 for 8 miles of pipe awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting.

As their install targets were not being met, a second pipe crew started on July 10, and as of September 15, four crews are on site. Thus far, 28,950 feet has been installed. Tunneling subcontractor, Minger Contracting, has moved to the James River tunnel site.

To date, \$43,503,619.58 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$76,663,355.00.



Stripping Topsoil



Trench Box w/ Dewatering Pipes

**Contract 5D**

The contract price is \$61,677,275.00 for 10 miles of pipe awarded to Carstensen Contracting. Thus far, the contractor has installed 44,501 feet with one pipe crew.



To date, \$43,669,880.16 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$61,677,275.00. Change Order No. 1 has been approved, leaving the current contract price at \$59,375,495.00.



Stored Pipe on Site



Placing Dewatering Pipe

### Contract 6A

The contract price is \$52,528,500.00 for 7.1 miles of pipe awarded to Carstensen Contracting. Thus far, the contractor has installed 7,077 feet of pipe.

To date, \$15,850,048.28 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$52,528,500.00.

### **DESIGN**

The design team is also working with Reclamation on the location for the BWTP and pump stations. Final design efforts have started on Contracts 7 and 4. Additional geotechnical data is complete.

RRVWSP Awarded Contracts				
No.	Contract Name	Contractor	Bid Price	Final Contract Price
1	Missouri River Intake Wet Well & Site Development	ICS	\$4,989,405.88	\$4,721,446.47
1	Sheyenne River Outlet Discharge Structure & Site Development	Industrial Builders	\$1,516,955.00	\$1,521,884.00
2	Missouri River Intake, Screen Structure & Tunnel	Michels	\$18,896,900.00	\$19,444,156.60
5A	Transmission Pipeline East (TPE)	Garney	\$8,366,201.00	\$8,393,396.44
5B	TPE Carrington to Bordulac	Garney	\$45,961,700.00	
5D	TPE Sykeston to Carrington	Carstensen	\$61,677,275.00	
5C	TPE Bordulac to James River	Oscar Renda	\$76,663,355.00	
6A	TPE James River to McKinnon Township	Carstensen	\$52,528,500.00	



## **Black & Veatch Corporation**

Professional Services for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project under General Agreement dated January 17, 2008 and Amendment No. 1 dated April 1, 2024.

## **RRVWSP Task Order 1520 – Operational Planning Phase 3 Amendment No. 1**

**Effective Date – September 1, 2025**

---

### **I. PROJECT AND TASK ORDER BACKGROUND**

1. Phases 1 and 2 of operational planning were completed under previous task orders and Phase 3 of operational planning was completed under this task order.
2. Going forward, the Lake Agassiz Water Authority (LAWA) and Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (Garrison Diversion, GDGD) will each take a role in operational planning as is being defined by the two organizations. The allocation of roles and responsibilities for operations planning is on-going and will be worked out over the next few months. In the meantime, there are operational planning activities that need to continue as described in this amendment. The purpose of this amendment is to fund the interim activities until a more complete agreement is established and a new task order is executed.

### **II. TASK ORDER SCOPE**

1. Ongoing Operations Support
  - a. Provide LAWA and Garrison Diversion with ongoing technical support for StateMod model runs and documentation. Continue working with Precision Water Resources Engineering (PWRE).
  - b. Review anticipated responses from the North Dakota Department of Water Resources (NDDWR) and the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (USACE). Provide technical assistance and materials as requested by Garrison Diversion and LAWA for meetings with NDDWR and USACE.
  - c. Coordinate completion of the North Dakota Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NDPDES) permit renewal. The permit renewal has been started but additional effort is required for it to be finished. The State of North Dakota (State) requires a permit renewal every five years.
  - d. Attend LAWA, LAWA Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), and LAWA Operations sub-committee meetings as requested.
  - e. Provide Project Participation Agreement (PPA) support materials as requested.

## 2. Ongoing User Outreach Support

- a. Facilitate work with five communities to support them participating in Series F local funding agreement. Scope includes time for meetings, coordination, and deliverable preparation.
- b. James River Analysis Support. Scope includes efforts to establish James River as a viable water conveyance route. Scope for AE2S being written into another task order with the fee to be covered elsewhere.
- c. Support Wahpeton Area Cooperative Agreement monthly meetings.
- d. Continue coordination/answering questions with pending Users who had originally been contacted.
- e. Complete other as needed services for User Outreach as requested by LAWA and Garrison Diversion.

## V. FEE

The total fee for Basic Services and Special Services provided under this task order amendment is estimated to be One Hundred Fifty-Six Thousand Dollars (\$156,000). The revised upper limit of the task order then becomes Six Hundred Eighteen Thousand Thirty Dollars (\$618,030).

## VI. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

Basic and Special Services of this Task Order will be completed by March 31, 2026.

## VII. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS

1. Standard Form of Agreement between Garrison Diversion and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008, and Amendment No. 1 dated April 1, 2024, are incorporated by reference.

## VIII. ACCEPTANCE

If this satisfactorily sets forth your understanding of this task order amendment, please electronically sign this document. An electronic copy of the fully executed document will be provided upon execution by all parties.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Duane DeKrey, General Manager  
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Paul Boersma, Vice President  
Black & Veatch Corporation

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_



## RRVWSP Task Order 1630 – Project Management Information System Phase 3 Unity Construct Licenses and On-Going Support

Task Order Effective Date: September 1, 2025

### TASK ORDER EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

#### REQUEST

Consideration and approval of a consultant task order in the amount of \$689,000 to administer and support the Project Management Information System (PMIS). Black & Veatch (BV) will administer the PMIS to support daily program operations; deliver District, contractor, and consultant staff training; and diagnose, develop, and implement system enhancements based on the Program's and the District's needs. Additionally, BV will renew software licenses and subscriptions in support of the current implementation expanding the number of users from 25 to an unlimited number. The professional services provided by BV and its consultants are provided on an hourly basis; the fee is estimated based on the scope and nature of the work for the 2025-2027 biennium. License fees for Unity Construct and DocuSign are lump-sum prices from the vendors accounting for the anticipated number of users.

#### TASK ORDER OBJECTIVES

The first objective of this Task Order is to provide administrative services for the Trimble Unity Construct PMIS (previously known as eBuilder). This includes maintaining system level configuration and support of users. System Administrative Support Services will be provided to support on-going maintenance activities.

The second objective is to renew the Unity Construct PMIS subscription for the duration of this task order.

The third objective is to provide change management, including training of users and process owners as well as maintenance/updating system documentation.

The fourth objective is to identify new processes and configure those processes as Task Order funding allows.

#### TASK ORDER SUMMARY

The services to be provided by the consulting team of BV, Trimble, DocuSign, and TKG Consulting are fully described in the attached Task Order. The estimated hourly fee and expenses for the PMIS software subscription and administration services of Basic Services, including District, Engineer, consultant, and contractor training, are as follows for 2025-2027 Biennium:

Task Description	Two-Year Fee
Task Order Management and Administration (BV)	\$37,008.00
Unity Construct Subscription Renewal (Sub)	\$301,141.00
Administration of Unity Construct, a PMIS (BV)	\$176,876.00
Continuous Improvement Support (BV and subs)	\$148,017.00
Reporting and Dashboard Maintenance (BV)	\$25,958.00
Total	\$689,000.00



## Black & Veatch Corporation

Professional Services for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project under General Agreement dated January 17, 2008, and Amendment No. 1 dated April 1, 2024.

### RRVWSP Task Order 1630 – Project Management Information System Phase 3 Unity Construct Licenses and On-Going Support

**Effective Date – September 1, 2025**

Content of this task order (TO) is as follows:

I. PROJECT AND TASK ORDER BACKGROUND .....	1
II. TASK ORDER OBJECTIVES .....	2
III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	2
IV. BASIC SERVICES .....	3
V. SPECIAL SERVICES .....	5
VI. DELIVERABLES .....	5
VII. ADDITIONAL SERVICES .....	6
VIII. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER .....	6
IX. FEE .....	6
X. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE .....	6
XI. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS .....	6
XII. ACCEPTANCE .....	7

#### I. PROJECT AND TASK ORDER BACKGROUND

1. The Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP, the Program) being undertaken by the State of North Dakota (ND) provides a supplemental water supply to eastern and central ND in the event of drought conditions in the Red River watershed and for industrial development. The Program as envisioned by the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (Garrison Diversion, the Owner) will withdraw water from the Missouri River and/or the McClusky Canal through the Eastern North Dakota Alternative Water Supply (ENDAWS) project and convey it eastward through a multi-county pipeline to the Sheyenne River, a tributary of the Red River, for direct pipeline usage and flow augmentation.
2. The management, engineering, procurement, construction, and other contracts necessary for project development and construction generate tens of thousands of documents such as engineering deliverables, construction submittals, requests for information, change order requests, change orders, applications for payment, certificates of inspection, construction daily reports, and other related documents. Records of thousands of reviews/approvals are provided within the PMIS, which document technical, financial, management, and other decisions with appropriate documentation and backup.

3. A comprehensive Program Management Information System (PMIS) has been implemented and configured to allow for effective document transfer, storage, and approval of documents. The PMIS system allows contractors, Owner, Engineer, and consultants to have the same platform for document transfer and approval. The system automatically routes documents to the next level of approval, keeps track of what entities/individuals need to approve documents, and provides overall storage and organization of Program documents.
4. Garrison Diversion selected a PMIS by Unity Construct, which is used by entities around the country undertaking large capital projects. Unity Construct is a proprietary, cloud-based software that is used through a licensing agreement. The software has been customized for Garrison Diversion's needs. This task order includes the subscription cost of Unity Construct for the software licenses and administrative support. It is expected that the Unity Construct software solution will be fully integrated into processes starting with the projects that are advertised and bid in the 2023-25 biennium.
5. The use of a PMIS such as Unity Construct also allows the easy collection and presentation of project Key Performance Indicators (KPIs). KPIs may include such items as number of change orders, total cost of change orders versus project bid price, average time for submittal approvals, number of safety incidents, length of pipe installed, percentage of pipe installed compared to the contract amount, etc. This task order also includes provisions for using Power BI, a standard Microsoft product, to automatically gather and graphically present KPIs. The KPIs will be presented as part of routine Program reporting.

## **II. TASK ORDER OBJECTIVES**

The objectives of this task order are as follows:

1. The first objective is to provide administrative services for the Unity Construct PMIS. This includes maintaining system level configuration and end-user support.
2. The second objective is to renew the Unity Construct PMIS subscription for the duration of this task order.
3. The third objective is to provide change management, including training of users and process owners as well as maintenance/updating system documentation.
4. The fourth objective is to identify new processes and configure those processes as task order funding allows.

## **III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

1. Under this task order, Engineer will provide services in accordance with the Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008 (Agreement).



2. General Description of Activities. The Basic Services to be performed by Engineer consist of professional services associated with the administration, training on, and continuous improvement of the PMIS system.
3. Work outside Basic and Special Services. Engineer agrees to provide the Basic Services and Special Services identified herein. Work not specifically discussed herein as part of Basic Services or Special Services is considered Additional Services. Additional Services will only be performed with proper separate authorization such as an amendment to this task order or a new separate task order.
4. Explicit Responsibilities. Basic Services and Special Services explicitly set forth the Work Engineer will perform and do not implicitly put any additional responsibilities or duties upon Engineer. Deliverables to be provided are explicitly identified in this task order.
5. Explicitly Identified Quantities. Engineer in development of this task order estimates the level of effort required to provide the services discussed. Where specific information is listed as to the quantity of service to be provided by Engineer, those quantities listed are considered Basic Services or Special Services and are, therefore, included in this task order scope of service and associated fee estimate. Services exceeding the written quantities shown below in Basic Services or Special Services are considered Additional Services.
6. Any assignment of a license agreement between Unity Construct and Engineer is transferable from Engineer to Garrison Diversion per Engineer's Partner Agreement with Unity Construct.
7. Garrison Diversion and Engineer maintain ownership of underlying data and files stored and organized within the Unity Construct PMIS per Engineer's Partner Agreement with Unity Construct.

#### IV. BASIC SERVICES

The Basic Services of this task order are provided below in the following tasks:

- Task 1 – Task Order Management and Administration
- Task 2 – Unity Construct Subscription Renewal
- Task 3 – Administration of Unity Construct, a Project Management Information System
- Task 4 – Continuous Improvement Support
- Task 5 – Reporting and Dashboard Maintenance

##### 1. Task 1 – Task Order Management and Administration

Engineer will provide the following services to the Owner:

- A. Manage and Administer Task Order. Provide general project management and administration tasks including communications with the Owner, coordination, and supervision of the Engineer's project team, monitoring the project schedule, monitoring the project budget, and invoicing.



- B. Conduct Progress Meetings. Facilitate and attend monthly virtual team meetings with the task order execution team. These meeting will be provided under Task 3.

## 2. **Task 2 – Unity Construct Subscription Renewal**

Engineer will provide the following services to the Owner:

- A. Procurement of the Unity Construct PMIS subscription renewal licenses and support services. Details of the Annual Subscription for Unity Construct and Data Warehouse are included in Attachment B.
  - i. Annual Subscription
  - ii. Integration Support and Maintenance
  - iii. Customized Workflow Code Steps Maintenance
  - iv. DocuSign Integration Maintenance
  - v. Data Warehouse Access and Maintenance
- B. General Owner IT Vendor coordination for network coordination, service account configuration, and other subsequent tasks requiring IT support.

## 3. **Task 3 – Administration of Unity Construct, a Project Management Information System**

Engineer will provide the following services to the Owner:

- A. Prioritization of administrative activities. Provide a means to log system issues and prioritize tasks to manage users, processes, workflows, templates, reports, and forms. Administrator Role services are defined in Attachment C.
- B. Develop Administrative Workflows. Provide New Project and User Request workflows to support system operations.
- C. Coordination of administrative activities. Collaborate and facilitate conversations with key stakeholders and users to define and plan system modifications.
- D. Provide a resource to support a 3-month adoption period at 16-hours per week.
- E. Provide system administrative services for the remaining portion of the 2025-2027 Biennium consisting of 8 hours weekly to support system administration.
- F. Provide quarterly (8) end-user training sessions that include content preparation and delivery of training sessions.

## 4. **Task 4 – Continuous Improvement Support**

Engineer will provide the following services to the Owner:

- A. Change Board: Formalize a Change Board to ensure compliance with methods and standards for efficient and prompt handling of system enhancements and management.
- B. System Enhancements: Routine system review to identify any potential improvements in workflow and reporting.

- C. Unity Construct Code Step to Bundle Proposed Schedule Change Orders within the Change Order Approval process.
- D. Off-site staff training to support future implementation of advanced workflow processes, reporting, dashboards, cost tracking, funding allocations, etc.

#### 5. **Task 5 – Reporting and Dashboards Maintenance**

Engineer will provide the following services to the owner:

- A. Data Pipeline Troubleshooting: adjust the data processing components that feed the reports and dashboards.
- B. Report Enhancements: implement additional calculations, visualizations, and reports to accommodate business needs.
- C. Integration support: provide guidance and support for integrating data from system to system.

### V. **SPECIAL SERVICES**

None this task order.

### VI. **DELIVERABLES**

The following deliverables will be furnished under this task order. Documents or deliverables not included in the list below will be provided as Additional Services as authorized by the Owner. Unless noted otherwise, deliverables will be in the form of electronic pdf files.

1. **Task 1 – Task Order Management and Administration**
  - A. Project initiation meeting agenda and notes
  - B. Progress meeting agenda
2. **Task 2 - Unity Construct Subscription Renewal**
  - A. Unity Construct cloud based PMIS software solution renewal
3. **Task 3 – Administration of the Unity Construct system**
  - A. Administrator task logs available via Unity Construct Report.
  - B. Training and adoption
    - i. Training scope and gap analysis
    - ii. Virtual calls with trainers (those trained in the “train the trainer program”)
    - iii. Eight quarterly trainings with relevant content.
4. **Task 4 – Continuous Improvement Support**
  - A. Process improvement scope and implementation roadmap documentation
5. **Task 5 – Reporting and Dashboard Maintenance**
  - A. Dashboard revisions
  - B. Data Pipeline Troubleshooting

## VII. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

The professional services listed below are *not* included in the scope of this task order nor does the fee shown in Article IX include any labor and direct expenses for items identified as Additional Services. Should Owner want to include services listed under Additional Services in Engineer's scope of work, an amendment to this task order or execution of a separate task order with the new work will be necessary. The following items are specifically excluded from Basic and Special Services:

1. Additional system enhancements, including new workflows, integrations, forms, or code steps except those identified in Basic Services, which may be included in separate task orders.
2. Additional Power BI reports were not included as part of this task order. Additional reporting and dashboards can be included in a separate scope.

## VIII. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER

1. Services of an IT consultant as it relates to the Microsoft Dynamics GP integration with Unity Construct. Owner will contract directly for these services, which will be necessary to provide a full integration. Engineer and its consultant will consult and coordinate with the Owner's IT consultant for configuration and implementation of the PMIS.
2. Interim Deliverable Review Requirements. The Owner commits to review periods for interim deliverables of no more than 14 calendar days after receipt of deliverables from Engineer.
3. Review comments will be provided by the Owner either electronically in the native Word file in Track Changes Mode or they will be summarized in an MS Excel worksheet or MS Word document.

## IX. FEE

The total fee for Basic Services and Special Services provided under this task order is estimated to be Six Hundred Eighty-Nine Thousand Dollars (\$689,000). A worksheet showing the fee estimate and level of effort by task is included in Attachment A.

## X. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

Basic and Special Services of this task order will be completed by December 31, 2027.

## XI. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS

1. Standard Form of Agreement between Garrison Diversion and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008, and Amendment No. 1 dated April 1, 2024, are incorporated by reference.
2. Attachment A – Fee Estimate Worksheet
3. Attachment B – Unity Construct Subscription Summary
4. Attachment C – Administrator Roles

**XII. ACCEPTANCE**

If this satisfactorily sets forth your understanding of this task order, please electronically sign this document. An electronic copy of the fully executed document will be provided upon execution by all parties.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Duane DeKrey, General Manager  
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Paul Boersma, Vice President  
Black & Veatch Corporation

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

DRAFT

**ATTACHMENT A**

Fee Estimate Worksheet



Garrison Diversion Conservancy District  
Red River Valley Water Supply Project  
RRVWSP TO 1630 - PMIS Phase 3 Unity Construct Licenses and On-going Support  
BV Project No. TBD  
Black & Veatch and Subconsultants

Task	Lead Firm	Position	PMS	DES	SE2	RPR 2	COS 1	PJCS	PAS	PA1	Labor Detail	Labor Detail	Expense Detail	Expense Detail	Consultant	Consultant	Expense Detail		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL
		Task Description	Project Manager Sr	Design Engineer Sr	Staff Engineer 2	Resident Project Rep 2	Constr Office Support 1	Project Controls Analyst Sr	Project Accountant Sr	Project Accountant 1	BV Level of Effort (hrs)	BV Labor Cost	Hobacca	Misc	Sub 2 Quoted Costs	Sub Costs	Sub Markup	Total Direct Expense	BV Level of Effort (hrs)	BV Labor Cost	Direct Expense	Fee
IV. BASIC SERVICES																						
1	BV	Task Order Management and Administration	12	24	0	24	0	24	72	24	180	\$35,292	\$1,649	\$67	0	\$0	\$0	\$1,716	180	\$35,292	\$1,716	\$37,008
A	BV	Manage and Administer Task Order	12	24		24		24	72	24	180	\$35,292	\$1,649	\$67		\$0	\$0	\$1,716	180	\$35,292	\$1,716	\$37,008
2	BV	Unity Construct Subscription Renewal	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	\$440	\$18	\$0	286,365	\$286,365	\$14,318	\$300,701	2	\$440	\$300,701	\$301,141
A	BV	Unity Construct Elite Package Subscription (Unlimited Licenses + Add-ons)									0	\$0	\$0		\$270,600	\$270,600	\$13,530	\$284,130	0	\$0	\$284,130	\$284,130
B	BV	One-time Additional Implementation Costs				2					2	\$440	\$18		\$9,000	\$9,000	\$450	\$9,468	2	\$440	\$9,468	\$9,908
C	BV	DocuSign License									0	\$0	\$0		\$6,765	\$6,765	\$338	\$7,103	0	\$0	\$7,103	\$7,103
3	BV	Administration of Unity Construct, a PMIS	24	222	104	386	0	0	0	0	736	\$170,134	\$6,742	\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$6,742	736	\$170,134	\$6,742	\$176,876
A	BV	Meetings and Workshops									0	\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0	\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0
i	BV	Monthly Calls (24 Meetings Total + 1 hour prep/meeting)	24	72	104	104					304	\$65,344	\$2,785			\$0	\$0	\$2,785	304	\$65,344	\$2,785	\$68,129
ii	BV	Quarterly Trainings (8 Trainings and Prep)				32					32	\$7,040	\$293			\$0	\$0	\$293	32	\$7,040	\$293	\$7,333
B	BV	Year 1 - General System Administration (0.20 FTE + Adoption Support)		75		125					200	\$48,875	\$1,832			\$0	\$0	\$1,832	200	\$48,875	\$1,832	\$50,707
C	BV	Year 2 - General System Administration (0.20 FTE)		75		125					200	\$48,875	\$1,832			\$0	\$0	\$1,832	200	\$48,875	\$1,832	\$50,707
4	BV	Continuous Improvement Support	0	64	0	160	160	0	0	0	384	\$76,800	\$3,517	\$15,200	50,000	\$50,000	\$2,500	\$71,217	384	\$76,800	\$71,217	\$148,017
A	BV	System Enhancements		64		160	160				384	\$76,800	\$3,517	\$15,200	50,000	\$50,000	\$2,500	\$71,217	384	\$76,800	\$71,217	\$148,017
5	BV	Reporting and Dashboards Maintenance	8	24	80	12	12	0	0	0	136	\$24,712	\$1,246	\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$1,246	136	\$24,712	\$1,246	\$25,958
A	BV	Dashboard Development & Maintenance	8	24	80	12	12				136	\$24,712	\$1,246			\$0	\$0	\$1,246	136	\$24,712	\$1,246	\$25,958
PROJECT TOTALS			44	334	184	584	172	24	72	24	1,438	\$307,378	\$13,172	\$15,267	\$336,365	\$336,365	\$16,818	\$381,622	1,438	\$307,378	\$381,622	\$689,000

## ATTACHMENT B

## Unity Construct Cost Summary

The following details the investment summary for the **Annual Software Subscription** for the Unity Construct system.

**Annual Software Subscription for Two Years**

Item Description	Scope Variable	Year 1 Cost (12/19/2025 to 12/18/2026)	Year 2 Cost (12/19/2026 to 12/18/2027)
<b>Unity Construct Elite Package Subscription</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unlimited Users</li> <li>Data Warehouse Maintenance</li> <li>Integration Maintenance</li> <li>Custom Development Maintenance</li> </ul>	\$132,000	\$138,600
<b>One-Time Implementation Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COA Code Step Implementation</li> </ul>	\$9,000	
<b>Total Annual Software Subscription</b>		<b>\$141,000</b>	<b>\$138,600</b>
<b>Total Subscription Cost</b>		<b>\$279,600</b>	

**Annual Subscription Includes**

- Unlimited Users
- Unlimited Projects
- Unlimited Document Storage
- Unity Field
- 24x7 Technical Support
- Quarterly Enhancement/Upgrades
- Maintenance Releases
- AppXchange (8 Integration Points)
- Data Warehouse
- API Access
- Shared Trial Environment Capabilities



## ATTACHMENT C

## Administrator Roles

The Administrator role performs administrative activities as represented in the following table:

Manage Users	Enable users to add/edit users for the projects they are a member of. UC Admin can add users, edit users, and remove users at the account level regardless of project membership if "Manage User" is selected in the role permissions.
Manage Memberships	Enable users to add/edit projects and users for the projects they are a member of. If the Add New Project permission is granted, this is at the account level.
Manage Processes	Enable users to add/edit processes and workflows of the projects they are a member of. UC Admin can create new processes and edit existing processes at the account level regardless of project membership if "Manage Processes" is selected in the role permissions even if the process is isolated to a project the user is not a member of.
Manage Workflows	Enable users to modify process instances on the projects they are a member of, such as overriding a workflow and delegating process instances. UC Admin can create new workflows and edit existing workflows at the account level regardless of project membership if "Manage Workflow" is selected in the role permissions even if the workflow is isolated to project that the user is not a member of.
Manage Cost Templates	Enable users to add/edit the budget, cash flow, and forecast templates of the projects they are a member of. UC Admin can manage forms at the account level regardless of project membership if "Manage Templates" is selected in the Cost module role permissions.
Manage Schedule Templates	Enable users to add/edit schedule templates of the projects they are a member of. UC Admin can manage schedule templates at the account level regardless of project membership if "Manage Templates" is selected in the Schedule module role permissions.
Manage Forms	Enable users to add/edit forms for the projects they are a member of. UC Admin can manage forms at the account level regardless of project membership if "Manage Form Types" is selected in the role permissions.
Manage Planning Templates	Enable users to add/edit planning templates of the projects they are a member of. UC Admin can edit planning templates at the account level regardless of project membership if "Manage Templates" is selected in the Planning module role permissions.
Automation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Scheduled Tasks</b> – if the Admin role is identified as a "Run Now" role, anyone in that role can view and choose to run the scheduled tasks now.</li> <li>• <b>Report Subscriptions</b> - UC Admin can manage all subscriptions at the account level if Subscribe is selected in the Report module permissions. UC Admin can copy user reports at the account level if "Copy" is selected in the Report module permissions.</li> </ul>



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

August 5, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
1.	<b>Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget</b> Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible not included in other Task Orders listed here. Need: Budget allocation for GDCCD direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.	Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP, including internal mgmt, admin, legal, communication, insurance advisory, misc., etc.		GDCCD				\$ 1.00	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.25			
2.	<b>Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments<sup>4</sup></b> Scope: Costs to obtain easements and acquire property for associated facilities. Crop damage payments to landowners. Need: Secure land for installing future pipeline segments staying years ahead of pipeline design/construction needs. Purchase property on which to build all remaining facilities so property will be in hand before final design begins.	Acquire easements in Sheridan and Wells County for 32-mi pipeline. Pay bonus payment to all easement holders. Acquire property for Biota WTP, Hydraulic Break Tanks, McClusky Canal Intake, and James River sites. Pay for crop damage.		RRVWSP ENDAWS ENDAWS Facilities Crp Dmg	\$ 0.49 \$ 2.00	\$ 0.37 \$ 1.50	\$ 0.12 \$ 0.50	\$ 2.21  \$ 0.78	\$ 1.66  \$ 0.59	\$ 0.55  \$ 0.20			
3.	<b>Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5C</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	8± mi of 72" pl, including two 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends eastward from Contract 5B NE of Bordulac to a termination point just east of the James River.	Jul-23 Nov-23	Prof Svcs Const, 2026 Fin							\$ 5.64 \$ 76.66	\$ 4.23 \$ 57.50	\$ 1.41 \$ 19.17
4.	<b>Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5D</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	10± miles of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends westward from Contract 5A south of Carrington to a termination point south of Sykeston.	Jul-23 Oct-23	Prof Svcs Const, 2026 Fin							\$ 5.47 \$ 59.38	\$ 4.10 \$ 44.53	\$ 1.37 \$ 14.84
5.	<b>RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 6A</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	6± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends eastward from Contract 5C just east of the James River to a termination point southwest of Glenfield.	Jul-23 Dec-24	Prof Svcs Const, 2027 Fin							\$ 5.47 \$ 52.53	\$ 4.10 \$ 39.40	\$ 1.37 \$ 13.13
6.	<b>ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 3</b> Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP/ENDAWS by the target end date.	11± mi of 72" pipeline, including 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends west from the west end of Contract 4 to the Sheridan Wells County line.	Aug-23	ENDAWS	\$ 3.06	\$ 2.29	\$ 0.76						
7.	<b>Transmission Pipeline East Contracts 4A and 4B</b> Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).	27± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the west end of Contract 5D south of Sykeston west to a termination point NE of Hurdfield at HBTs.	Feb-24	Prof Svcs				\$ 7.18	\$ 5.39	\$ 1.80			



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

August 5, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
8.	RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 7	14± mi of 72" pipeline, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the east end of Contract 6B to the outfall on the Sheyenne River southeast of Cooperstown.	Aug-23	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.							\$ 2.93	\$ 2.19	\$ 0.73			
	Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).												
9.	McClusky Canal Intake and Pumping Station	Siting; passive intake screens, pumping station similar to MRI, and utility extension design can begin for new facility to be located near McClusky, ND.	Feb-24	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Conceptual and preliminary design of an intake and pumping station at the McClusky Canal.				\$ 0.75	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.19						
	Need: Preliminary designs are necessary so site acquisition can begin and final design can commence when land is secured.												
10.	Biota Water Treatment Plant and Main Pumping Station	165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.	Feb-24	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Conceptual and preliminary designs for a Biota WTP and Main Pumping Station, including hydraulic surge facility.				\$ 2.87	\$ 2.15	\$ 0.72						
	Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.												
11.	Hydraulic Break Tanks	Two 5 MG above-ground storage tanks and accessories, site piping and valves, monitoring, and utility extensions necessary for a new greenfield site.	Feb-24	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Preliminary design of above-ground tanks and associated facilities at or near the continental divide.				\$ 0.37	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.09						
	Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.												
12.	PMIS Annual Licenses & Continued Maint/Upgrades	Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of contractors/ subcontractors and workflow/report additions and modifications.	Feb-24	Vend & Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services.							\$ 0.50	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.12			
	Need: Create greater efficiency and documentation for voluminous amount of construction related documents.												
13.	Prg Mgmt to Support Larger Spend and Expanded Team	Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.	Aug-23	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Division.							\$ 0.65	\$ 0.49	\$ 0.16			
	Need: Consulting services of a broad programmatic nature not included under project-specific design or construction TOs.												
14.	Outreach, Plng, and Design to Secure User Commitments	Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update capex to reflect current market.	Aug-23	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments.							\$ 1.69	\$ 1.27	\$ 0.42			
	Need: Define pipeline extensions to identify for users how and a what cost water will be delivered to their communities.												



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

August 5, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
15.	<b>Operational Planning and Asset Management Phase 3</b> Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes. Need: Finalize Garrison Diversion, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation.	Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.	Feb-24	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.62	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.15			
			Aug-25	Prof Svcs									
16.	<b>Financial Planning Support</b> Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program. Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.	Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach.	Aug-23	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.59	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.15			
17.	<b>Additional End User Outreach</b> Scope: Branch pipeline conceptual designs and other consulting assistance to potential end users. Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.	Conceptual designs and other consulting support to support end user understanding of core pipeline and applicable branch pipeline CapEx necessary to secure MOU signatures.		Prof Svcs				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
18.	<b>McClusky Canal Hydraulic &amp; Water Quality Investigation</b> Scope: Study and report on operation of the McClusky Canal to reliably supply flow to irrigators and the ENDAWS project. Need: The McClusky Canal and the Snake Creek Pumping Plant are critical components of the ENDAWS/RRVWSP system.	Evaluate canal improvements necessary to deliver flows. Develop operational plan to supply irrigators and ENDAWS/RRVWSP system while improving delivered water quality.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.11						
19.	<b>ENDAWS Facilities Site Development Contract 1</b> Scope: Final design and bidding assistance with partial execution of the construction work by GDCC. Need: Provide site access for construction and ready site for substantial facilities construction beginning in 2028.	Access roads to proposed site of new Biota WTP, mass grading to prepare for structure construction, and temporary excavation support system for intake pumping station wetwell.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.22						
20.	<b>ENDAWS BWTP Piloting and Treatability Study</b> Scope: water treatment piloting of preliminarily selected treatment processes with a 3-month duration. Need: Process demonstration necessary to make sure water quality treatment objectives can be met with selections.	Pilot scale treatment train consisting of preliminary treatment, UV disinfection, chlorination, and residual chloramine treatment.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.87	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.22			
21.	<b>ENDAWS Facilities Supplemental Geotechnical Invest.</b> Scope: Additional borings and soil sampling expanding upon the initial program implemented during preliminary design. Need: More data needed to properly design foundations, structures, pavement, etc. for the new facilities.	Geotechnical borings; soil characterization, sampling and testing; and reporting to fully inform design team and contractors of on-site insitu soil characteristics.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 0.89	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.22						
22.	<b>ENDAWS Facilities Utility Extensions Study</b> Scope: Study and report of electrical service extension to serve the new biota water treatment plant Need: There have been no recent studies of electrical service infrastructure necessary at the McClusky facilities site.	Evaluate substation needs and routing of 15 to 25 miles of high voltage power lines to serve the new BWTP. Identify permitting and easement requirements.		Prof Svcs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -						



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

August 5, 2025

(\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
23.	ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 2	10± mi of 72" pipeline, including one 96" diameter tunnels. Pipeline extends from ND Highway 14 east to the connection point with Contract 3.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 1.78	\$ 1.34	\$ 0.45						
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to 90% plans and specs).												
	Need: Have next pipeline section nearly ready so when Federal funding is secured/allocated design can quickly be completed and construction can proceed.												
24.	ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 1	11± mi of 72" pipeline, including uup to five 96" diameter tunnels. Pipeline extends from BWTP at McClusky Canal east to ND Highway 14 connection point with Contract 2.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.46	\$ 0.49						
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.												
	Need: Have next pipeline section bid-ready so when Federal funding is secured/allocated construction can proceed.												
25.	Contingency	Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.		RRVWSP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.30	\$ 4.72	\$ 1.57
	Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs.												
	Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.												
TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET					\$ 15.48	\$ 11.61	\$ 3.87	\$ 19.02	\$ 14.27	\$ 4.76	\$ 211.50	\$ 158.62	\$ 52.87

**Notes:**

- Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
- Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
- Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are not shown.
- Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damage, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the ENDAWS east/west pipeline and remaining easements from the beginning of the Contract 4 transmission main to the Sheyenne River Outfall, with most located in Wells County.
- Items appearing in blue bold are progressing with task orders and contracts issued to the engineering team and contractors, respectively. Items appearing in blue italics have been updated to reflect adjustments made for actual amounts contracted. Items shown in black text are pending. Items highlighted in yellow have changed from the previous version of the Work Plan.



## 2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users)

August 12, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
1.	<b>Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget</b> Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible and not included in other Task Orders listed here. Need: Budget allocation for GDCD direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.	Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP.	--	GDCD				\$ 1.00	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.25			
2.	<b>Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments<sup>4</sup></b> Scope: Crop damage payments to landowners and easement costs. Need: Treat landowners right and live up to commitments.	Easements for Washburn transmission main. Pay for crop damages program wide.	--	Crp Dmg				\$ 1.82	\$ 1.37	\$ 0.46			
3.	<b>Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 6B</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	9.2± mi of 72" pl, including one 96" tunnel. Pipeline extends east from Contract 6A northeast of Kensal to a termination point southeast of Glenfield.	Jul-25 Oct-25	Prof Svcs Const, 2028 Fin							\$ 6.24	\$ 4.68	\$ 1.56
4.	<b>Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 6C</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	8.4± miles of 72" pl, including three 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends east from Ct 6B near Glenfield to a termination point south of Sutton.	Jul-25 Oct-25	Prof Svcs Const, 2028 Fin							\$ 7.14	\$ 5.35	\$ 1.78
5.	<b>Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 7A</b> Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	6.5± mi of 72" pl, including three 96" tunnels. Pl section extends east from Ct 6C near Sutton to a termination point south of Cooperstown.	Jul-25 Dec-25	Prof Svcs Const, 2028 Fin							\$ 5.83	\$ 4.37	\$ 1.46
6.	<b>McClusky Facilities Final Design Services &amp; Bidding Assist</b> Scope: Final designs for McClusky Intake Pumping Station, Biota WTP, and McClusky Main Pumping Station. Need: Complete design so bids can be obtained for constructing the facilities.	165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.	Oct-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.25	\$ 3.75						
7.	<b>MO River Pumping Sta, Trans Main, &amp; Utilities Ext Ct 3</b> Scope: Final design, construction, and construction phase services for pumping station and transmission pl for Washburn. Need: Advance design, obtain bids, and construct new raw water supply for City of Washburn.	Raw water pumping station and transmission main from Missouri River Pumping Station to the City of Washburn water treatment plant.	Jan-26 Jan-27 Jan-27	Prof Svcs Prof Svcs Const				\$ 0.40	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.10			





## 2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users)

August 12, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
8.	<b>McClusky Facilities Wetwell Excavation &amp; Site Dev Ct 1</b>	Access road improvements from Highway 200 north to the future biota water treatment plant site. Mass excavation of site and excavation of intake ps shaft.	Apr-26	Prof Svcs							\$ 1.20	\$ 0.90	\$ 0.30
	Scope: Construction and construction phase services for initial project at greenfield stie.												
	Need: Prepare site and ready it for future construction of the biota water treatment plant.										\$ 12.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 3.00
9.	<b>McClusky Facilities Intake, Tunnel, &amp; Shaft Liner Ct 2</b>	Passive intake screens/structure on the McClusky Canal along with a 72" tunnel to the shaft/pumping station wetwell. Concrete shaft liner inside circular shaft excavated under Ct 1.	Jan-26	Prof Svcs	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 0.50						
	Scope: Final design services and bidding assistance for second construction project at the facilities site.												
	Need: Complete specialty work ahead of the main biota water treatment plant construction.												
10.	<b>McClusky Facilities Utility Extensions Design</b>	Electrical system design to support a new power supply to the biota water treatment plant and associated ps along with the new ground storage reservoirs site.	Jan-26	Prof Svcs	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.13	\$ 0.38						
	Scope: Final design services and bidding assistance for power, natural gas, water utility extensions to the new sites.												
	Need: There is no 3-phase power available at the site so one needs to be developed to supply power needs of new facility.												
11.	<b>PMIS Annual Licenses &amp; Continued Maint/Upgrades</b>	Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of GCs/subs and workflow/report additions and mods.	Jul-25	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.69	\$ 0.52	\$ 0.17			
	Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services.												
	Need: Create greater efficiency and documentation for significant amount of construction related documents.												
12.	<b>Program Management Support</b>	Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.	Oct-25	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.75	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.19			
	Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Diversion.												
	Need: Consulting services of a broad programmatic nature not included under project-specific design or construction TOs.												
13.	<b>Project Participation Agreement Support</b>	Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update CapEx estimates to reflect market.	Oct-25	Prof Svcs				\$ 2.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 0.50			
	Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments.												
	Need: Define pipeline extensions to identify for users how and at what cost water will be delivered to their communities.												
14.	<b>Operational Planning Phase 4</b>	Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.	Oct-25	Prof Svcs				\$ 1.50	\$ 1.13	\$ 0.38			
	Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes.												
	Need: Finalize Garrison Diversion, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation.												





## 2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users)

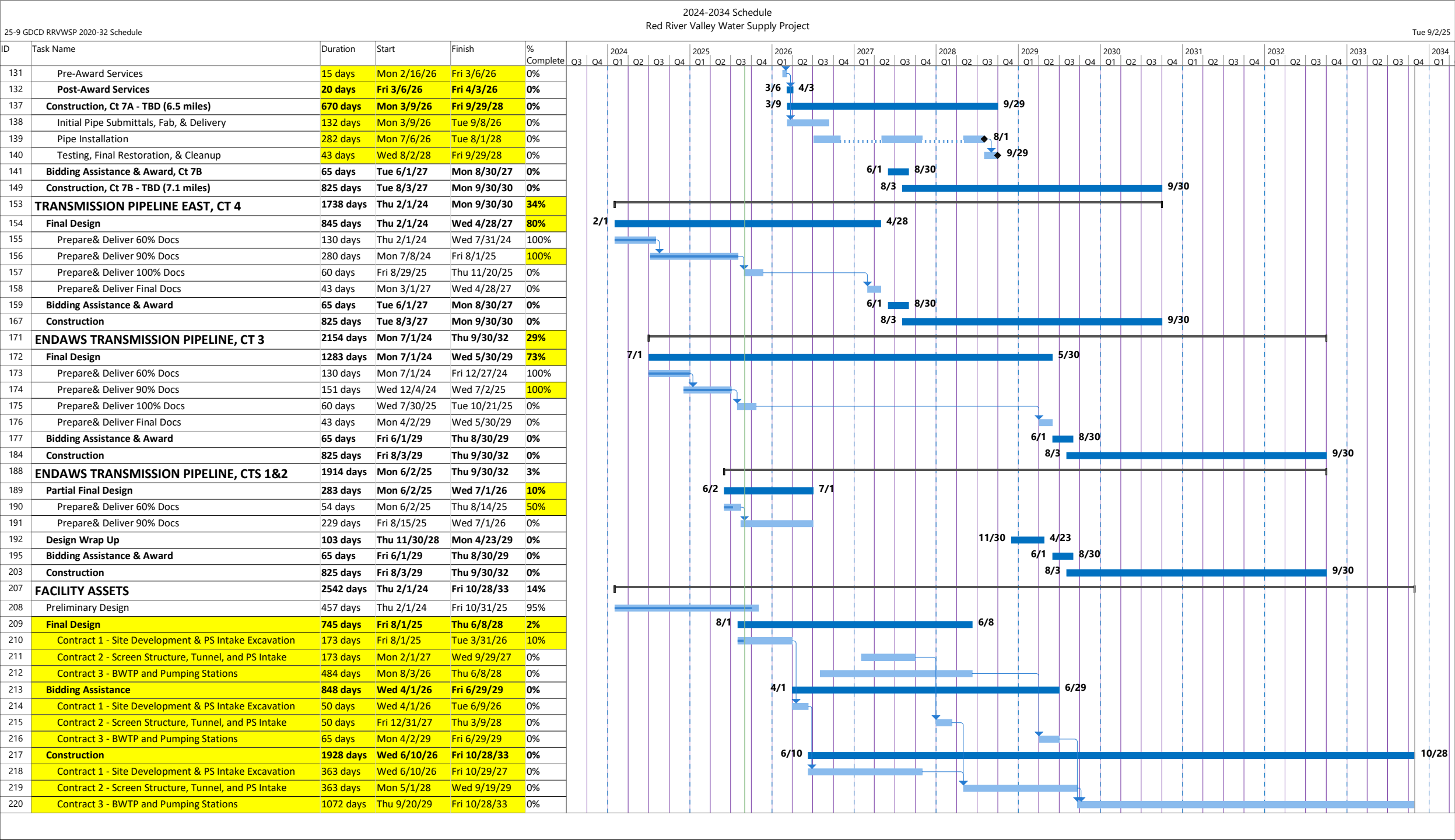
August 12, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup>		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
15.	<b>Financial Planning Support</b>	Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach.	Oct-25	Prof Srvs									
	Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program.							\$ 0.60	\$ 0.45	\$ 0.15			
	Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.												
16.	<b>Contingency</b>	Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.	N/A	GD CD									
	Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs.				\$ 0.93	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.11	\$ 14.43	\$ 10.83	\$ 3.61
	Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.												
TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET					\$ 19.43	\$ 14.57	\$ 4.86	\$ 9.20	\$ 6.90	\$ 2.30	\$ 244.70	\$ 183.53	\$ 61.18

### Notes:

1. Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
2. Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
3. Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are not shown.
4. Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damages, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the Washburn transmission main and remaining easements on pipeline Contracts 1 through 4 in Sheridan and Wells Counties.

107

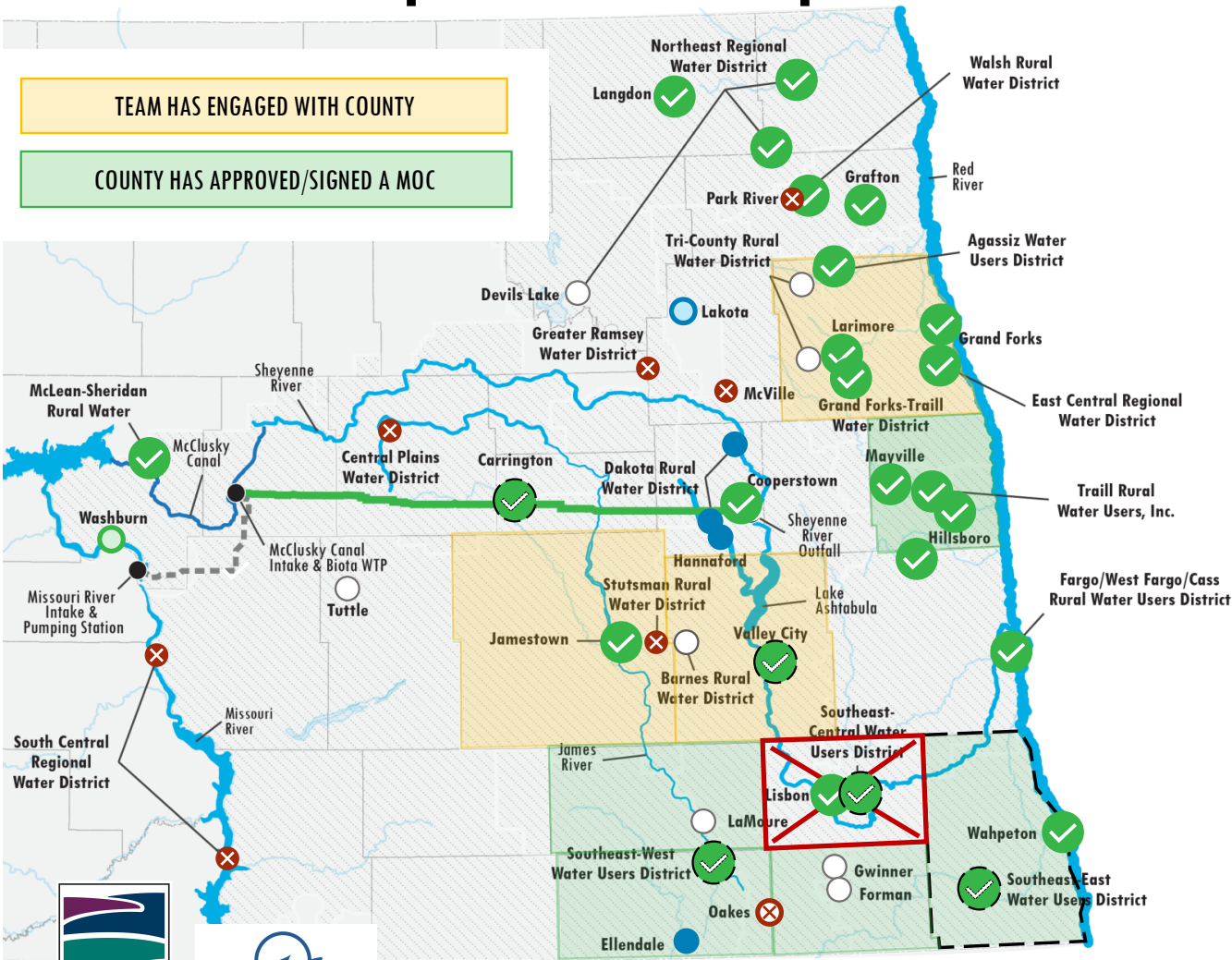


# RRVWSP Prospective Users Update



TEAM HAS ENGAGED WITH COUNTY

COUNTY HAS APPROVED/SIGNED A MOC



GENERAL PROJECT RESPONSE		PREVIOUS ASSUMPTION	PROJECTED
✓	Signed MOCs	149.35 cfs	153.52 cfs*
●	Board/Commission Approval	0.00 cfs	0.00 cfs*
○	Nomination Change*	----	---
●	Positive	0.75 cfs	0.75 cfs
○	Unknown/Has Concerns	2.53 cfs	0.00 cfs
✗	Declined	6.60 cfs	0.00 cfs
<b>Subtotal: 2016 Development Agreements</b>		<b>159.23 cfs</b>	<b>154.27 cfs</b>
NEW USER ADDITIONS			
■	County Additions	9.22 cfs	9.22 cfs
●	Signed New Municipalities	0.45 cfs	0.45 cfs
●	Interested Municipalities	0.20 cfs	0.20 cfs
✗	New Municipality Declinations**	(1.60) cfs	(1.60) cfs
■	Engaged Counties	0.00 cfs	0.00 cfs
□	To Be Engaged Counties	0.00 cfs	TBD
<b>Subtotal: Potential Additions</b>		<b>9.87 cfs</b>	<b>9.87 cfs</b>
<b>*Nomination Changes Included in Projected Values</b>		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>169.10 cfs</b>
<b>**Not Included in Total</b>			<b>164.14 cfs</b>



September 12, 2025

# RRVWSP Prospective Users Update

September 12, 2025

ANTICIPATED PROJECT PARTICIPANTS	NOMINATION (CFS)	GENERAL RESPONSE
Fargo/ West Fargo/ Cass Rural Water District	83.70	Signed Series D2 MOC
Grand Forks	28.10	Signed Series D2 MOC
Jamestown	11.00	Signed MOC
Wahpeton	6.00	Signed MOC
East Central Regional Water District (Grand Forks Traill, Traill Rural, Larimore)	4.40 (3.00, 1.10, 0.30)	Signed MOC
Stutsman Rural Water District	4.00	Declined
Southeast Water Users District	4.00	Signed MOC
Richland County	4.00	Signed MOC with Nomination Increase
Northeast Regional Water District & Langdon	3.20	Signed MOC
Grafton	2.00	Signed MOC
Valley City	2.00	Signed Series D2 MOC with Nomination Increase
Traill County	1.22	Approved MOC
Lisbon	1.00	Signed MOC
Walsh Rural Water District	1.00	Signed MOC
Agassiz Water Users District	1.00	Signed MOC
Tri-County Rural Water District	1.00	On the Fence
Devils Lake	1.00	On the Fence with Discussion of Branch Pipeline Terminations
Greater Ramsey Rural Water	1.00	Declined
Dakota Rural Water District	0.70	Positive
Central Plains Water District	0.60	Declined
Oakes	0.60	Previously a Potential Addition, but has Now Declined
Carrington	0.50	Signed Series D2 MOC with Nomination Decrease
Mayville	0.50	Signed Series D2 MOC
Hillsboro	0.50	Signed Series D2 MOC
Barnes Rural Water District	0.50	Previously Withdrew but Reconsidering
South Central Regional Water District	0.50	Declined
Washburn	0.45	Signed MOC
McLean-Sheridan Water District	0.42	Signed MOC
Park River	0.40	Declined
Lakota	0.20	Potential Addition with Discussion of Branch Pipeline Terminations
Cooperstown	0.20	Signed Series D2 MOC
McVile	0.10	Declined
Hannaford	0.05	Will be served by Dakota Rural Water District in the future
Tuttle	0.02	On the fence
Forman	0.01	Considering
Sargent County	1.00	Signed MOC
LaMoure County	3.00	Signed MOC
Dickey County	4.00	Signed MOC
Ransom County	----	Previously a Potential Addition, but has Now Declined
Grand Forks County	----	Team has Engaged with the County
Stutsman County	----	Team has Engaged with the County
Barnes County	----	Team has Engaged with the County



## RRVWSP MEMORANDUM OF COMMITMENT AND NOMINATION

THIS RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT (“RRVWSP” or “Project”) MEMORANDUM OF COMMITMENT AND NOMINATION (this “MOC”), dated September 16, 2025 (the “Effective Date”), by and between Traill County, a county (the “Participant” ), Lake Agassiz Water Authority (“LAWA”), a political subdivision of the state of North Dakota, and Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (“Garrison Diversion”), a political subdivision and instrumentality of the state of North Dakota (collectively the “Parties”), is a contingent acknowledgement of the Participant’s intent to financially participate in the RRVWSP.

### Recitals

A. The RRVWSP is a forthcoming reliable, high quality supplemental water supply project for central and eastern North Dakota for various purposes, including domestic, rural water, municipal and industrial uses. The infrastructure making up the Project presently includes, by way of illustration and not limitation, an intake, biota water treatment plant, buried pipeline, pump stations, air release valves, discharge structure, and associated infrastructure used to transport a supplemental water supply from the Missouri River and/or the McClusky Canal to the Participant and other LAWA stakeholders.

B. LAWA is assisting in the development of the RRVWSP. LAWA is a governmental agency, body politic and corporate with the powers set forth in Chapter 61-39 of the North Dakota Century Code.

C. Garrison Diversion is a governmental agency, body politic and corporate with the powers set forth in Chapter 61-24 of the North Dakota Century Code.

D. Participant is a county. The Participant along with each other municipality entering into a MOC are together referred to herein as the “Participants.”

E. Participant acknowledges it intends to enter into a Project Participation Agreement (“PPA”) with Garrison Diversion, LAWA, and other Participants to pay for its share of the past, current and future design, construction, operation, and maintenance of the RRVWSP and to nominate and reserve water supply capacity from the RRVWSP. The PPA is a voluminous agreement, with significant appendices. The Parties are working through edits to the PPA and appendices, so Participant is not yet comfortable signing the PPA. Participant, however, acknowledges its intent to participate in the RRVWSP and sign the satisfactory final form of the PPA upon timely completion of the editing process.

F. It is imperative to the timely and cost-efficient development to now identify as accurately as possible which Participants will be part of the RRVWSP and to identify accurately the PPA financial obligations for each of the RRVWSP Participants.

G. Throughout the development of this Project, Garrison Diversion has received at least seventy-five percent (75%) cost-share funding from the North Dakota Department of Water Resources, with an obligation to fund the twenty-five percent (25%) local cost share. Throughout

the years, the local share of Project development costs has been paid by the Cities of Fargo and Grand Forks, as well as by Garrison Diversion, with others committed to pay their respective portions of the Garrison Diversion 2023-2025 Work Plan. Through the PPA, the investments of all Participants for these past development costs will be trued up and assessed to all Participants in accordance with their nomination proportion. The PPA will also set out each Participant's responsibility for future capital and operation and maintenance costs. All Participants have had an opportunity to review the most recent version of the PPA and have an understanding of the financial requirements and operational structure of the Project. Through its signature on this MOC, the Participant sets forth its good faith intention to enter the final PPA once review and negotiations satisfactorily are complete.

### **Agreement**

In consideration of the foregoing and the covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Participant has conducted and continues to conduct a meaningful review of its anticipated future water needs and has had the opportunity to consult with engineers and legal professionals of its own choosing, including having the opportunity to hire its own independent and unbiased representatives to advise Participant regarding its anticipated future water needs, the legal obligations under this MOC, and the draft PPA. The water nomination provided by the Participant in this MOC represents the capacity the Participant intends to contract for upon completion of PPA negotiations given the information known at this time. To secure capacity in the Project and to better identify the financial commitments expected of all Parties in the PPA, Participant hereby identifies its future water needs from the Project at \_\_\_\_ cfs. Of this amount, Participant anticipates that its nomination would include \_\_\_\_ annually for domestic needs and \_\_\_\_ annually for industrial needs. Garrison Diversion will prepare the PPA financial obligations using this nomination. The Parties recognize that this nomination may vary somewhat after additional analysis prior to the PPA being signed; however, it is the best estimate and intent of the Participant with information known today.
2. If Participant signs this MOC and ultimately chooses not to sign the PPA, the Participant has no property right in the nomination and has no ability to assign its nomination, rights and obligations under this MOC to any other entity.
3. There is no financial penalty to Participant if it signs this MOC and does not ultimately sign the PPA. There is no credit to Participant or reimbursement of any prior amounts that Participant may have paid to Garrison Diversion or LAWA for any Project contributions or other Project support if Participant does not sign a PPA. If Participant signs the PPA and thereafter no longer desires to receive water from the Project, Participant may be eligible to have its nomination, and the associated financial commitment therefor, assumed by LAWA or another LAWA member entity. The assumption of Participant's nomination may include the reimbursement to Participant for principal amounts contributed by Participant for capital expenses of the Project to the point of assumption. Further details on the assumption of a nomination will be outlined in the PPA.



4. Participant acknowledges there are a number of risks, any or all of which could occur, that could have the effect of increasing the cost of the Project and/or delaying and/or terminating the Project, including by way of illustration and not limitation, the following: (i) litigation; (ii) court order; (iii) changes in legislation affecting the Project, LAWA and/or Garrison Diversion; (iv) different environmental risks than those previously identified; (v) increased labor costs or costs of materials; (vi) the need to obtain Federal approval or a Federal permit; (vii) the Federal Government's decision to support the Project; (viii) a change in the State of North Dakota's financial ability to fund its portion of the Project; and (ix) political interference at the local, state or Federal level. As such, there is always potential for delay of the Project, increases in the proposed Project budget, and a change in the expected financial obligation of the Participant from what has been provided. The Participant understands that the final PPA financial terms may differ from what has been presented to Participant to date, but the information presented has been a good faith estimate of the obligations that would be incurred at the nomination amount discussed to date.
5. This MOC may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
6. This MOC shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota, without giving effect to its choice of laws principles. Venue of any proceedings shall be in the state courts located in Cass County, North Dakota.
7. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by email delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, including but not limited to a signature delivered through a provider such as DocuSign®, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original thereof.

WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this MOC as of the Effective Date.

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

LAKE AGASSIZ WATER AUTHORITY

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**PARTICIPANT**

Trail County

By: 

Name: Thomas Eblen

Title: Trail County Commission Chairperson

Date: 9-16-25

## TERM SHEET

*Term Sheet for the Delivery of Water Made Available by Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (GDCCD) to Lake Agassiz Water Authority (LAWA) via the Red River Valley Water Supply Pipeline from the Missouri River Intake and Pumping Station/McClusky Canal Intake to the Sheyenne River Outfall.*

The following Term Sheet is consistent with the LAWA Position Statements provided to the GDCCD Board of Directors (the “GDCCD Board”) at its regular meeting held July 17, 2025. LAWA supports the successful completion of the Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP) to provide supplemental water supply for drought resiliency and economic development. LAWA’s members include members who hold Thompson-Acker (TA) water rights within Lake Ashtabula and LAWA is best positioned to work collaboratively with the TA water rights holders, state, and federal agencies to secure necessary agreements with agencies and members regarding the storage of RRVWSP water at Lake Ashtabula.

This Term Sheet proposes a Water Supply Agreement in which the RRVWSP project is completed using a split-delivery model, whereby LAWA will retain authority over water rights and oversee the allocation and delivery of water after it is discharged from the pipeline to end users, while GDCCD would be responsible for constructing, operating, and maintaining the pipeline treatment systems and related infrastructure (the “GDCCD Portion”) to all pipeline deliveries where made from the GDCCD Portion either as direct taps to a branch pipeline, or outfalls to the Sheyenne, Red or James Rivers.

<b>I. Parties</b>	
<b>A. GDCCD</b>	Garrison Diversion Conservancy District is a political subdivision of the State of North Dakota that holds Conditional Water Permit (CWP) No. 1416A-02 providing for the right to extract 120,000 acre feet per year (AFPY) of Missouri River Water for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project and is constructing a 72 inch diameter, 125 mile steel pipeline originating at Missouri River Intake and Pumping Station/McClusky Canal Intake, including a biota treatment facility with a terminus at Sheyenne River located north of the Lake Ashtabula Reservoir (the Sheyenne River Outfall).
<b>B. LAWA<sup>1</sup></b>	Lake Agassiz Water Authority, a North Dakota Political Subdivision, created for the purpose of storing and distributing Project Water to eastern and central North Dakota for beneficial and public uses. Pursuant to N.D.C.C. § 61-39-04.1 LAWA is authorized to study, plan, develop, and construct the RRVWSP to meet the water supply needs of eastern and central North Dakota.

<sup>1</sup> Current Members of LAWA include: City of Briarwood, City of Buffalo, City of Casselton, City of Colfax, City of Cooperstown, City of Davenport, City of East Grand Forks, City of Fargo, City of Forman, City of Galesburg, City of Grafton, City of Grand Forks, City of Grandin, City of Hillsboro, City of Hope, City of Horace, City of Hunter, City of Kindred, City of Langdon, City of Lisbon, City of Manvel, City of Mapleton, City of Mayville, City of Minto, City of Mooreton, City of Mountain, City of Neche, City of Park River, City of Sibley, City of Valley City, City of West Fargo, Agassiz Water Users District, Barnes Rural Water District, Dakota Rural Water District, Cass Rural Water District, Northeast Regional Water District, and Southeast Water Users District.

<b>II. Facilities, Property, and Other Key Definitions</b>	
<b>A. Project</b>	“Project” means the non-federal Red River Valley Supply Project to provide inter-basin water supply to eastern and central North Dakota, which is designed to divert Missouri River Water at an intake well located on the eastern bank of the Missouri River Intake and a Pumping Station/McClusky Canal Intake and deliver it through the Pipeline to the Sheyenne River Outfall for beneficial use in central and eastern North Dakota.
<b>B. Exclusive Right</b>	“Exclusive Right” means the exclusive right of LAWA, in relation to GDCD, to convey, transport, sell, impound, store and resell any and all water delivered by GDCD from either the Missouri River Intake or the Pumping Station/McClusky Canal Intake and delivered by the Pipeline to the Sheyenne River Outfall. “Exclusive Right” includes the exclusive right of LAWA, in relation to GDCD, to coordinate, facilitate, and administer the storage, delivery, and beneficial use and reuse of Project Water by its Member Entities, including any coordination, communications, and agreements with the United States Army Corps of Engineers or the North Dakota Division of Water Resources necessary to accomplish such purposes.
<b>C. Pipeline</b>	“Pipeline” means a 72 inch diameter, 165 mile steel pipeline originating at Missouri River Intake and/or the Pumping Station/McClusky Canal Intake with a terminus at Sheyenne River located north of the Lake Ashtabula Reservoir (the Sheyenne River Outfall) cable of conveying a rate of 165.0 Cubic Feet Per Second, including any and all terminal points for points for direct connections to the Pipeline and/or discharges into the James River or other TBD Rivers.
<b>D. Lake Ashtabula Reservoir</b>	“Lake Ashtabula Reservoir” means a 5,174 surface acre reservoir located in Barnes County, North Dakota, approximately 12 miles northwest of Valley City having 69,000-acre feet of storage allocated to the Thompson-Acker (TA) Permit Holders.
<b>E. TA Permit Holders</b>	“TA Permit Holders” means collectively the Cities of Valley City, Lisbon, West Fargo, Fargo, and Grand Forks, North Dakota.
<b>F. Conveyance Facility</b>	“Conveyance Facility” means a branch pipeline and/or natural or man-made open-cut channel that conveys Project Water from the Pipeline or a Conveyance Waterway to a Member Entity.

<b>G. Conveyance Waterways</b>	“Conveyance Waterways” means the Sheyenne River, James River, and Red River to the Point of Diversion for each of LAWA Member Entities electing to purchase Project water from LAWA.
<b>H. Project Water Conservation</b>	“Project Water Conservation” includes the storage of a Project water by a LAWA Member Entity in underground aquifers, drought mitigation measures, pipelines, and/or related infrastructure to reuse Project water as an alternative to including Project water in approved return flows.
<b>I. Off-Take Facilities</b>	“Off-Take Facilities” means any facilities which permit or distribute Project Water from the Pipeline. For clarity, this includes the facilities that enable Project water to be conveyed from the Pipeline or a Conveyance Waterway by a Conveyance Facility to a point of delivery and thereafter distributed by customers of GDCD.
<b>J. Project Water</b>	“Project Water” means any and all water produced, delivered, transported, and/or conveyed by the Pipeline to an Off-Take Facility.
<b>K. Acre-Foot Per Year or AFPY</b>	“AFPY” means approximately 325,851 gallons per year.
<b>L. Target Project Cost</b>	“Target Project Cost” means \$1,260,000,000 in 2024 dollars as adjusted for inflation and shall be based upon the cost associated with the use of the Pumping Station/McClusky Canal Intake.
<b>M. Target Price</b>	“Target Price” means a cost for each Acre Foot Per Year (AFPY) taking into account the costs incurred by LAWA pursuant to its Water Supply Agreement with GDCD and its operations, maintenance, and administrative costs as more fully defined in the Water Delivery Agreements.
<b>N. Water Delivery Agreement</b>	“Water Delivery Agreement” means a contract that outlines the terms and conditions, including the quantity of Project Water that will be delivered to a Member Entity.
<b>O. Good Faith Efforts</b>	“Good Faith Efforts” means an action undertaken by a party with an honest intention to abstain from taking any unconscientious advantage of another even through the forms or technicalities of law, together with an absence of all information or belief of facts which would render the transaction unconscientious. <u>See</u> N.D.C.C. § 1-01-49.
<b>P. Member Entities</b>	“Member Entities” means the City of Briarwood, City of Buffalo, City of Casselton, City of Colfax, City of Cooperstown, City of Davenport, City of East Grand Forks, City of Fargo, City of Forman, City of Galesburg, City of Grafton, City of Grand Forks, City of Grandin, City of Hillsboro, City of Hope, City of Horace, City of Hunter, City



	of Kindred, City of Langdon, City of Lisbon, City of Manvel, City of Mapleton, City of Mayville, City of Minto, City of Mooreton, City of Mountain, City of Neche, City of Park River, City of Sibley, City of Valley City, City of West Fargo, Agassiz Water Users District, Barnes Rural Water District, Dakota Rural Water District, Cass Rural Water District, Northeast Regional Water District, and Southeast Water Users District, which are the Member Entities of LAWA.
<b>III. Proposed Transaction</b>	
<b>A. Summary</b>	GDCCD will deliver Project Water in amounts and at rates when called upon by LAWA to the Sheyenne Outfall for the Exclusive use of LAWA. LAWA will be responsible for the storage, conveyance, and coordination of Member Entities' use and conservation of Project Water in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Water Delivery Agreements. LAWA, in accordance with the protocols set forth in a Water Delivery Agreements with Member Entities who opt to purchase Project Water, will determine when to call for Project Water and will coordinate all activities related to the Project downstream of the Sheyenne River Outfall.
<b>B. Use of Conveyance Facilities</b>	LAWA will make available the Conveyance Facilities for the purposes of conveying Project Water to its Member Entities that opt to purchase Project Water in accordance with a Water Delivery Agreement by direct deliver or exchange.
<b>C. Responsibility for Off-Take Facilities</b>	No Off-Take Facilities will be permitted unless express prior written approval is provided by LAWA. The allocation of capital and operational costs associated with Off-Take Facilities shall be determined by mutual agreement by the Parties and LAWA shall be entitled to a ten percent upcharge on all water distributed by an Off-Take Facility.
<b>D. Delivery of Project Water</b>	Direct Delivery of Project Water to LAWAs Member Entities will be via the Conveyance Facilities. LAWA will enter into Water Delivery Agreements with each of its Member Entities to provide delivery options that offer both water supply reliability in dry years and are consistent with achieving a Target Price.
<b>E. Storage of Project Water</b>	LAWA will store Project Water pursuant to its authority under N.D.C.C. § 61-39-01 in the Lake Ashtabula Reservoir. LAWA will endeavor to coordinate, negotiate, and enter into an agreement with the TA Permit Holders, DWR, and USACE to establish, authorize, quantify, fill, and store Project Water in the Lake Ashtabula Reservoir. Any such agreement will recognize that the storage of Project Water in Lake Ashtabula shall be subject to and subordinate to the prior rights of TA

	Permit Holders to store Sheyenne River natural flows in Lake Ashtabula.
<b>F. Project Management and Responsibilities</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Project Water Conservation</u>. All permits and approvals, if any, for a Member Entity to Conserve Project Water shall be the responsibility of LAWA, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Water Delivery Agreements.</li> <li>2. <u>Conveyance Permitting</u>. LAWA in coordination with its Member Entities, including the TA Rights Holders and will assume management responsibility as may be needed for securing necessary permits for the storage and conveyance of Project Water to the points of diversion.</li> <li>3. <u>Conveyance Facility Environmental Review</u>. LAWA, in coordination with its Member Entities, will assume management responsibility for securing any required/applicable environmental reviews for the storage and conveyance of Project Water to the points of diversion</li> <li>4. <u>Exchanges of Project Water</u>. LAWA will assume management responsibility for any potentially requested temporary or definitive exchanges of Project Water allocations as between its Member Entities.</li> <li>5. <u>SWC Cost Share Funding</u>. LAWA will request state cost share of seventy-five percent (75%) of its Project Related costs. A listing of categories for spending this money should be given.</li> </ol>
<b>G. Quantity</b>	GDCD currently holds conditional Water Permit 1416A-02 pursuant to the Water Supply Agreement enabling it to supply Project Water at 145.0 Cubic Feet Per Second to the Sheyenne River Outfall, and 20.0 Cubic Feet Per Second for use in the Missouri River Basis in accordance with the Record of Decision, Eastern North Dakota Alternative Water Supply Project, Department of the Interior, dated January 2021 (the "ROD") when called upon by LAWA in order to deliver 120,000 AFPY of Missouri Water to LAWA. Upon the Effective Date, GDCD will deliver a Water Rights Title Opinion signed by counsel to GDCD identifying the nature of, including quantity of, the water rights held by GDCD and that such rights are clear and free of any litigation, liens, and/or defects.
<b>H. Rate of Delivery</b>	The Pipeline shall deliver a steady-state rate of delivery over a 12 month period of Project Water at 165.0 Cubic Feet Per Second. LAWA will use Good Faith Efforts to estimate its Member Entities' yearly needs for Project Water.
<b>I. GDCD Obligations</b>	The Water Supply Agreement will provide that GDCD will deliver the Project Water to LAWA. GDCD will assume the responsibility for operating the Pipeline in accordance with

	applicable law, permits, and conditions, and will require that its contractors, consultants, and attorneys maintain prudent and customary insurance commensurate with undertaking the construction of the Pipelines. It will covenant that it will not operate the Pipeline “for profit” in an effort to subsidize other GDCD activities.
<b>J. LAWA Obligations</b>	The Water Supply Agreement will provide that LAWA will store and distribute Project Water to its Members Entities and charge appropriate fees, rates, and charges to its Member Entities sufficient to maintain a reasonably required payment reserve and to pay charges imposed by GDCD pursuant to the Water Supply Agreement for distribution of Project Water.
<b>K. Improvements within Member Entities Water Systems</b>	The Member Entities will assume responsibility for (i) permitting any additional facilities or improvements within their respective service areas necessary to put Project Water made available to them to beneficial use; and (ii) the cost of such facilities or improvements to distribute Project Water conveyed to them via the Conveyance Facilities.
<b>L. Cost</b>	<p>The cost associated with the construction of the Pipeline shall not exceed the Total Project Cost. The cost of the Project Water Delivered to the Sheyenne River Outfall shall be based upon a charge composed of the following elements (i) the fixed cost of capital for the repayment of the Pipeline; (ii) a fixed cost for non-drought year operations and maintenance; and (iii) a variable charge for drought years’ operations and costs.</p> <p>LAWA will negotiate with its Member Entities to establish the rates of Member Entities including the cost of storage and conveyance of Project Water, if applicable.</p>
<b>M. Transfers; A Transferee Cannot be a Competitor of any Member</b>	Each Member Entity has the right, with consent from LAWA, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, to transfer their allocation of Project Water on a permanent or a temporary (annual) basis to another Member Entity or to a Public Water System designated by the transferee, <u>provided</u> that the transferee pays the additional incremental cost of the transfer, and the transferee is subject to the same terms and conditions as the transferor. LAWA will have a right of first refusal (for a period of not less than thirty-five days) to receive the temporary or permanent allocation of Project Water.
<b>N. Loans and Grant Funding</b>	The Parties agree to jointly seek grant funding to offset capital costs and operating expenses to achieve a “Target Project Cost.”
<b>O. Conditions Precedent</b>	Each of the following are express conditions precedent (“Conditions Precedent”) to the performance of an agreement and the Parties obligations hereunder must be satisfied or waived in writing by the parties, within eighteen (18) months

	<p>of the Execution Date of this Term Sheet, unless such period of time is defined in the Water Supply Agreement or extended by the Parties.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The GDCD Board enacts a resolution recognizing that LAWA will be responsible for delivery of Project water downstream of the Sheyenne River Outfall and directs its consultants, staff, and attorneys to immediately comply with the resolution of the GDCD Board.</li> <li>2. Execution of the Water Supply Agreement by and between GDCD and LAWA.</li> <li>3. Compliance with all applicable laws and applicable regulatory review.</li> <li>4. Substantial Completion of the Pipeline construction.</li> <li>5. The Parties obtain sufficient loans and grants that, in the discretion of the Parties, are sufficient to achieve the Target Project Cost, but with a seventy-five percent (75%) cost share.</li> <li>6. Delivery by GDCD of a water rights title opinion in a form acceptable to LAWA.</li> <li>7. GDCD provides written notice to LAWA that it has substantially completed the Pipeline and is authorized to convey 145 CFS of Project water via the Pipeline to the Sheyenne River Outflow and 20 CFS to the Missouri Basin.</li> </ol>
<b>P. Term</b>	<p>The Term of the Water Supply Agreement will be perpetual, provided that all of the Conditions Precedent have been achieved. The Water Supply Agreement may be terminated if the counter party is in breach of the Water Supply Agreement and the breach is not cured by the other party.</p>
<b>Q. Early Termination</b>	<p>LAWA may terminate the agreement with eighteen (18) months' written notice in the event that the Conditions Precedent have not been achieved.</p>

*(Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.)*

*Signature Page for the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District*

The governing body of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District approved this Term Sheet on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY  
DISTRICT, a governmental agency, body politic  
and corporate

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jay Anderson, Chair

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

*Signature Page for the Lake Agassiz Water Authority*

The governing body of the Lake Agassiz Water Authority approved this Term Sheet on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

LAKE AGASSIZ WATER AUTHORITY, a  
governmental agency, body politic and corporate

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Timothy Mahoney, Chair

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**Lake Agassiz Water Authority  
and Garrison Diversion Conservancy District**

**Red River Valley Water Supply Project  
Negotiation Term Sheet  
September 8, 2025**

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (“Garrison Diversion”) and Lake Agassiz Water Authority (“LAWA”) have worked together since LAWA’s creation in order to bring a reliable, high quality water supply to central and eastern North Dakota. Since February 2025, LAWA has indicated it wants a decoupled project, taking control over all planning downstream from the end of the transmission pipeline. While Garrison Diversion has no objection to LAWA operating the Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP or Project) upon completion, Garrison Diversion cannot, and will not, walk away from the operational planning of the RRVWSP, including reservoir operations, since it is Garrison Diversion’s legal and fiduciary obligation to design and build the RRVWSP that works for all Users who sign up to be part of the Project.

LAWA proposed a “Term Sheet” as a beginning of negotiations, which proposes completely decoupling the RRVWSP into two separate components that will exclude Garrison Diversion from meetings, decisions and any role in making sure the Lake Ashtabula (“Reservoir”) would be operated in a manner ensuring Project water delivery to both the Thompson-Acker water right holders (Fargo, Grand Forks, Valley City, Lisbon and West Fargo) and all other downstream Project Participants. Garrison Diversion has consistently protected the Thompson-Acker water right holders’ superior right to procure their annual allocations from Lake Ashtabula, yet a movement is underway by the Thompson-Acker water right holders to expand their claim to all storage capacity within Lake Ashtabula. The Thompson-Acker water right holders have approached the North Dakota Department of Water Resources (“DWR”) and the US Army Corps of Engineers (“Corps”) to assert the position they want to control all storage within Lake Ashtabula. To date, neither the DWR nor the Corps have agreed with their position. In conversations with LAWA counsel, it appears LAWA counsel defers to the Thompson-Acker water right holders and is allowing the cities of Grand Forks and Fargo to lead their claims to all storage within Lake Ashtabula. It is noteworthy that LAWA will then have to negotiate with those individual Cities and other systems for contracts to pay for the water and the Project’s use of storage within Lake Ashtabula.

Garrison Diversion is uncertain how the Thompson-Acker water right holders want to change the operation and Project water storage within Lake Ashtabula, since neither LAWA nor the Thompson-Acker water right holders will tell Garrison Diversion what their plan is. It appears the Grand Forks consultants are leading this plan, but Garrison Diversion has been told by Mayor Bochenski that Garrison Diversion has no role in these operations, so transparency is lacking. Ironically, while the Thompson-Acker water right holders and LAWA claim they control 69,000 acre-feet of water behind Baldhill Dam (per the LAWA term sheet), the Thompson-Acker water right holders only have 65,328 acre-feet in water permits. At a recent meeting, one of the principal attorneys negotiating the Term Sheet on behalf of LAWA asked whether there has been any actual



operational planning of how Garrison Diversion intends to operate the reservoir to conduct water releases. It is surprising the parties arguing so vehemently to take over this aspect of the Project have no understanding of the 20 years of modeling and model revisions conducted to make sure there is sufficient water in the Reservoir and then in the Sheyenne River to deliver water to all identified Users. It begs the question of why there is such a push to take over Lake Ashtabula operational planning from Garrison Diversion. Without its own technical staff and without any transparency in how LAWA intends to model, engineer and operate the reservoir, Garrison Diversion is simply not comfortable blindly handing over all operational planning of the Lake Ashtabula to LAWA, particularly when LAWA apparently has a new operational concept with the reservoir being proposed by the Thompson-Acker water right holders, yet will not disclose what they are planning or have not developed a plan yet. At the same time, LAWA board members are asking to give the two largest Thompson-Acker water right holders absolute veto power on most LAWA decisions through a bylaw revision. In short, until Garrison Diversion understands how the Corps and DWR view the Thompson-Acker water right holders' demands, Garrison Diversion is not willing to simply walk away from half the Project. Garrison Diversion has an obligation to the legislature, the Governor, the State Water Commission and to the Small User group to make sure the Project will be operable to deliver water as needed to all Users.

The critical issue here is that all Users, including the Thompson-Acker water right holders, have been working together for more than 20 years with the understanding this is a significant, and expensive project funded 75% by the State of North Dakota to ensure there is a supplemental water supply for users in central and eastern North Dakota. Grand Forks is paying for just over 3% of the Project, yet demands veto power over all LAWA decisions. In the past, all Users have understood and agreed they will need to make decisions that work for everyone, including hard decisions on the use of the Reservoir, pricing of water, ability of all Users to obtain access to water, bypass requirements, etc. Garrison Diversion is adamant that it must maintain its role as the lead in planning for the operation of the RRVWSP to make sure the Project will work for all Users who sign up to get water from the Project. Garrison Diversion has been very open to discussing the concept of adding Grand Forks' consultants to the operational planning team and allowing their expenses for Project water considerations to be covered by the state cost share, but Garrison Diversion cannot just walk away from RRVWSP operations.

Garrison Diversion has not approached Lake Ashtabula water storage in the manner the Thompson-Acker water right holders are advocating to the DWR and Corps; however, this does not mean Garrison Diversion is opposed to or will argue against the position if the DWR and the Corps support the Thompson-Acker water right holder's position. Garrison Diversion has made it clear if the DWR and Corps make a decision favoring the Thompson-Acker water right holders, Garrison Diversion will work with the Users to revise any necessary operational planning to ensure the Project still works for the non-Thompson-Acker right Project Users. Garrison Diversion's technical engineering team and water modeling team will need to revise their model if any of the assumptions change to make sure the Project works for the non-Thompson-Acker water right holders or otherwise continue to revise the Project. Garrison Diversion's need for continued leadership is even more pronounced when some LAWA members are advocating to limit the Project water storage,

and, at the same time, want to control all operational planning and control who can build branch pipelines to access their water. Garrison Diversion's fiduciary obligations are to design and construct a water project that works for all Users.

To date, the Thompson-Acker water right holders have been meeting to negotiate a plan amongst themselves on how they seek to control the reservoir. This group refuses to discuss their planned operation with Garrison Diversion and simply demands to decouple the Project so Garrison Diversion will have no role and no say in how LAWA operates the reservoir. The lack of transparency by LAWA, Grand Forks and Fargo with Garrison Diversion on the effort to take control of the reservoir, without any disclosed plan, causes some concern for Garrison Diversion.

It is noteworthy that the ND Century Code ("NDCC") does not provide LAWA with the specific authority to operate the RRVWSP. LAWA can "operate and manage [LAWA] to distribute water to its members" but there is no authority in the NDCC recognizing an ability of LAWA to operate the RRVWSP. This is another reason Garrison Diversion cannot simply bifurcate the Project and hand over all planning and operations at this stage to LAWA. Garrison Diversion is the party deemed as the lead for this Project, including the operational planning. We are happy to work with LAWA to jointly approach the legislature with an agreed upon legislative change next session. We cannot be fighting amongst ourselves at the legislature, but we would agree to change legislation in a manner specifically authorizing LAWA to operate a water supply enterprise as of the point where LAWA makes a call for water from Lake Ashtabula.

In addition, as Garrison Diversion has repeatedly indicated, we are willing to change the Cooperation Agreement Dispute Resolution section to provide LAWA with greater authority in decision-making as it relates to water storage, water rate structuring and other water supply issues.

It should be recognized the Thompson-Acker water right holders, in attempting to make a claim to all storage capacity of Lake Ashtabula and claim their Thompson-Acker water rights hold over the calendar year, are taking a very adversarial approach to Garrison Diversion in an attempt to take over operational planning of the reservoir. Yet, the Thompson-Acker water right holders make up approximately 90% of the Project water being nominated, so the Project storage plan is largely designed to make sure those Users have access to their water supply. Garrison Diversion's plan for operating the reservoir and storage uses the temporarily open capacity of the reservoir for Project water, 90% of which is for the Thompson-Acker water right holders. As such, this shouldn't be seen as an adversarial fight. Even if the Thompson-Acker water right holders are successful in claiming each of their capacity within the reservoir, Garrison Diversion can design an operating system that will make sure the other 10% of the Users are able to receive water from the pipeline operation, flowing through the Baldhill Dam as needed, without storage. It can be approached in a manner that makes sure the Thompson-Acker water right holders can store water behind Lake Ashtabula as they need to. Garrison Diversion has consistently worked with the Users to make sure they get the water supply they are nominating.

Finally, Garrison Diversion does not agree with allowing either Fargo or Grand Forks to have veto power over whether to allow Users to build branch pipelines to obtain their Project water, as is suggested in the LAWA Term Sheet coupled with the proposed bylaw revision. Again, Garrison Diversion's goal is to create a successful project that operates to deliver water to Users who nominate for Project water. Given the LAWA proposed Term Sheet and some comments that have been made, Garrison Diversion is not comfortable with Fargo and Grand Forks having absolute veto power over other Users access to Project water, particularly since those Users will be paying for the branch pipelines themselves. There may be situations arising in the future where competitive economic development opportunities arise or there is an adversarial position or litigation between Grand Forks or Fargo against other member entities, where there could be unequal bargaining power if these entities have total veto authority over any branch pipelines.

Garrison Diversion is willing to engage in further discussions regarding terms, but this proposed Negotiation Term Sheet addresses Garrison Diversion's biggest concerns, which the Parties need to work through, as this is a foundational element that is part of many of the other terms.

**PROPOSED**  
**2026 GARRISON DIVERSION**  
**MEETING DATES**

**Board**

January 8 & 9 or  
January 22 and 23

April 16 and 17

July 9 and 10 or  
July 16 and 17

October 15 & 16

**Executive Committee**

March 12

June 18

September 10

December 17

**2025 GARRISON DIVERSION  
MEETING DATES**

**Board**

January 9 & 10

April 24 and 25

July 17 and 18

October 16 & 17

**Executive Committee**

March 13

June 19

September 25

December 18



# 94<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference and Leadership Forum

November 5-7, 2025

The Loews Ventana Canyon Resort  
7000 N Resort Drive, Tucson, Arizona, 85750

**Draft AGENDA (August 29, 2025)**

All times Pacific Time

(Specific session times subject to change)

## Monday & Tuesday, November 3 & 4, 2025, Yuma Tour

8:00 am – 5:00 pm

Yuma Agricultural Facility Tour TBD – Off Site  
Arrive Monday Afternoon for Tour on Tuesday

TBD Office  
TBD  
Yuma, AZ

Return To NWRA Conference in Tucson

### **\*Optional Agricultural Tour Note**

We are working to finalize details for an optional agricultural facility tour taking place Monday and Tuesday, November 3–4, ahead of the Annual Conference. **Please note that several logistics are still being determined.** At this time, the most likely plan is for participants to fly into Phoenix Monday, travel by bus to Yuma for overnight stay, tour the facility Tuesday morning, and then continue by bus to Tucson in time for the full conference. **There may also be a separate fee for the tour. More information will be provided soon.**

*For anyone considering participation in this tour, please do not make your airline reservations until these details are solidified*

## Wednesday, November 5, 2025

7:00 am – 5:00 pm  
Foyer East

Registration

7:30 am – 8:30 am

NWRA Caucus Meetings: Irrigation Caucus

7:30 am – 8:30 am

NWRA Caucus Meetings: Industry Caucus

7:30 am – 8:30 am

NWRA Caucus Meetings: Groundwater Caucus

7:30 am – 8:30 am

NWRA Caucus Meetings: Municipal Caucus



# 94<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference and Leadership Forum

November 5-7, 2025

The Loews Ventana Canyon Resort  
7000 N Resort Drive, Tucson, Arizona, 85750

**Draft AGENDA (August 29, 2025)**

All times Pacific Time

(Specific session times subject to change)

## Wednesday, November 5, 2025

**7:30 am – 12:00 pm**  
*Salon A*

**Leadership Forum**

**12:00 pm – 1:00 pm**

**State Executives Lunch (By Invitation Only)**

**1:30 pm – 3:00 pm**

**NWRA Board of Directors Meeting**

**3:00 pm – 5:00 pm**  
*Sabino & Santa Rita*

**Bureau of Reclamation Stakeholder Meetings**  
(By-Prior Appointment Only)

**2:00 pm – 2:15 pm**  
*Ballroom BC*

**Welcome and Conference Opening**  
NWRA President Craig Simpson and Executive Vice President Greg Morrison

**2:15 pm – 3:00 pm**  
*Ballroom BC*

**General Session:**  
Speaker:

**3:00 pm – 3:30 pm**  
*Foyer East*

**Networking Break**

**3:30 pm – 4:00 pm**  
*Ballroom BC*

**Panel Discussion:**  
Speaker:

**4:00 pm – 5:00 pm**  
*Ballroom BC*

**General Session:**  
Speakers:





## 94<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference and Leadership Forum

November 5-7, 2025

The Loews Ventana Canyon Resort

7000 N Resort Drive, Tucson, Arizona, 85750

Draft AGENDA (August 29, 2025)

All times Pacific Time

(Specific session times subject to change)



# 94<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference and Leadership Forum

November 5-7, 2025

The Loews Ventana Canyon Resort  
7000 N Resort Drive, Tucson, Arizona, 85750

**Draft AGENDA (August 29, 2025)**

All times Pacific Time

(Specific session times subject to change)

5:00 pm – 6:00 pm  
*Cascade Terrace*

**NWRA Members Reception: Honored Guest – TBD**

## Thursday, November 6, 2025

7:00 am – 5:00 pm  
*Foyer East*

**Registration**

7:00 am – 8:00 am

**Federal Affairs Committee Coffee (All welcome)**

8:00 am – 5:00 pm  
*Sabino & Santa Rita*

**Bureau of Reclamation Stakeholder Meetings**  
(By-Prior Appointment Only)

8:00 am – 8:30 am  
*Ballroom BC*

**Opening Comments: Honored Guest TBD**  
Speaker:

8:30 am – 9:30 am  
*Ballroom BC*

**General Session:**  
Speakers:

9:30 am – 10:00 am  
*Ballroom BC*

**General Session:**  
Speaker:

10:00 am – 10:30 am  
*Foyer East*

**Networking Break**

10:30 am – 12:00 pm  
*Ballroom BC*

**General Session:**  
Speakers:



# 94<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference and Leadership Forum

November 5-7, 2025

The Loews Ventana Canyon Resort  
7000 N Resort Drive, Tucson, Arizona, 85750

**Draft AGENDA (August 29, 2025)**

All times Pacific Time

(Specific session times subject to change)

---

<b>12:00 pm – 2:15 pm</b> <i>Catalina Ballroom</i>	<b>Awards Luncheon &amp; Keynote</b> Kathleen Kitzmann, NWRA Awards and Recognition Committee Chair
---	--

---

<b>2:30 pm – 3:30 pm</b> <i>Ballroom BC</i>	<b>General Session:</b>
--	-------------------------

---

<b>3:30 pm – 4:00 pm</b> <i>Foyer East</i>	<b>Networking Break</b>
---	-------------------------

---

<b>4:00 pm – 5:30 pm</b> <i>Ballroom BC</i>	<b>Inside Washington</b> Moderator: Christine Arbogast, Kogovsek & Associates Panelists:
--	--

---

<b>5:30 pm – 6:30 pm</b> <i>Bill's Grill Patio</i>	<b>President's Reception</b>
---	------------------------------

---

## Friday, November 7, 2025

<b>7:00 am – 9:00 am</b> <i>Foyer East</i>	<b>Registration</b>
---	---------------------

---

<b>8:30 am – 9:30 am</b> <i>Ballroom BC</i>	<b>General Session: Major River Systems Update; Columbia, Rio Grande, and Colorado</b> Speakers:
--	---

---

<b>9:30 am – 10:00 am</b> <i>Ballroom BC</i>	<b>Keynote</b> Speaker:
---	----------------------------

---



## 94<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference and Leadership Forum

November 5-7, 2025

The Loews Ventana Canyon Resort

7000 N Resort Drive, Tucson, Arizona, 85750

Draft AGENDA (August 29, 2025)

All times Pacific Time

(Specific session times subject to change)

---

---



## 94<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference and Leadership Forum

November 5-7, 2025

The Loews Ventana Canyon Resort  
7000 N Resort Drive, Tucson, Arizona, 85750

Draft AGENDA (August 29, 2025)

All times Pacific Time

(Specific session times subject to change)

---

10:00 am – 11:30 am <i>Ballroom BC</i>	Panel Discussion
---	------------------

---

11:30 am	Conference Adjourns
----------	---------------------